



2023 EDITION

HARVESTING PRODUCT SUPPORT

Parts, Kits & Accessories for Case IH Harvest Equipment

Grain Headers | Corn Headers | Pickup Headers | Combines
Remanufactured Parts | Accessories & Maintenance

CNH
INDUSTRIAL | GENUINE
PARTS

CASE IH

HARVESTING PRODUCT SUPPORT

2023 EDITION

The replacement parts and kits on the following pages are designed to increase productivity and efficiency in your operations. All of our kits feature premium OEM parts for unrivaled compatibility. For your convenience, all kits in this book were assembled with all the required repair parts and hardware.

Please note: Only a sample of these parts are highlighted in this catalog. To see the full Case IH parts offering, please visit us online at partstore.caseih.com or see your local Case IH dealer.

Some of the featured kits are the direct result of feedback from customers like you. Our engineers use your comments and suggestions to help design new kits or modify existing ones. And thank you for helping us help you.

Please see your local Case IH dealer for your next combine repair or upgrade. They have the training and experience necessary to help you be ready for the next crop. Thank you for your continued business and for helping make Case IH an industry leader in innovative harvesting.

IN THIS CATALOG

GRAIN HEADERS

1000 Series: 1010, 1020, 1042 & 1052	6
2000 Series: 2010, 2020, 2030, 2040, 2042, 2050, 2052, 2062, 2142, 2152 & 2162.....	9
3000 Series: 3020, 3050, 3152 & 3162	13

CORN HEADERS

2200 Series: 2206, 2208 & 2212 ...	20
2400 Series: 2406, 2408 & 2412 ...	23
2600 Series: 2606, 2608 & 2612 ...	25
3200 Series: 3206, 3208 & 3212 ...	26
3400 Series: 3406, 3408, 3412, 3416 & 3418	28
4200 Series: 4206 & 4208	30
4400 Series: 4406, 4408, 4408F, 4412, 4412F & 4416.....	31

PICKUP HEADERS

3016 Series: 3016	34
--------------------------------	----

COMBINES

88 Series: 2188, 2388, 2588, 5088, 6088 & 7088.....	41
10 Series: 7010, 8010 & 9010	55
120 Series: 7120, 8120 & 9120	62
130 Series: 5130, 6130 & 7130	69
140 Series: 5140, 6140 & 7140	78
150 Series: 5150, 6150 & 7150	83

COMBINES

230 Series: 7230, 8230 & 9230	89
240 Series: 7240, 8240 & 9240	98
250 Series: 7250, 8250 & 9250 ...	105



Want More Parts?

For a complete list of parts for your equipment, scan the QR code or visit cnhi-eparts.com.
Still have questions? Contact us at [855-CNH-PART](tel:855-CNH-PART), option 1.



GRAIN HEADERS

1000, 2000 & 3000 SERIES

Just like the combines behind them, Case IH grain headers are designed for easy setup and maintenance — so you spend less time in the shop and more time harvesting your crops. When it comes time for repairs and upgrades, choose Case IH for genuine OEM parts.

WHAT TO EXPECT

1000 SERIES

Models: 1010, 1020, 1042 & 1052 6

Accessories 7

Crop Dividers & Accessories 6

Crop Lifter Kits 6

Cutterbar Rebuild Kits 8

Cutting Parts 8

Grain Header Completing Kits 6

Header Auger Kits 6

Poly Skid Shoes 7

Super Sta-Sharp Sections 7

Tine Kits 8

Wobble Boxes 6

2000 SERIES

Models: 2010, 2020, 2030, 2040, 2042, 2050, 2052, 2062, 2142, 2152 & 2162 9

Accessories 10

Crop Dividers & Accessories 9

Crop Lifter Kits 10

Cutterbar Rebuild Kits 11

Cutting Parts 11

DIA Kits 12

Draper Head Knife Configuration .. 12

Grain Header Completing Kits 9

Header Auger Kits 10

Maintenance Kits 11

Sickle Assembly Kits 12

Tine Kits 11

Wobble Boxes 10

3000 SERIES

Models: 3020, 3050, 3152 & 3162 13

Accessories 14

Crop Dividers & Accessories 13

Crop Lifter Kits 13

Cutterbar Rebuild Kits 15

Cutterbar Accessories 13

Cutting Parts 14

DIA Kits 15

Draper Head Kits 15

Grain Header Completing Kits 13

Header Auger Kits 14

Maintenance Kits 13

Segmented Sickle Assemblies 16

Upper Cross Augers 13

Wobble Boxes 13

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Accessories and Service Kits

Our selection of kits changes all the time in response to input from our customers and dealers. Check out our selection of compatibility and conversion kits, crop divider kits, auger kits, reel repair kits, tine kits and much more.

Crop Dividers

Crop dividers help reduce grain loss in various crop conditions and are designed specifically for Case IH headers.

- Different sizes available for short, medium and tall standing crops
- Minimizes grain loss
- Prevents crop trampling and tangling for a cleaner feed into the header

Crop Lifter Kits

Down crop threatens your bottom line. Crop lifters put you back on top. Reaching below the cutterbar, they ease crop from the ground and improve cutting performance without picking up stones or losing valuable ears.

- Adjustable heights for flexibility in different crop conditions
- Slim profile prevents reel tines from getting caught when reversing
- Design improves guidance along the ground

Cutting Parts

There's no exaggerating the importance of cutting parts to the success of your harvest. At CNH Industrial, we carry a wide selection of kits to cover every need, whatever your crops, conditions or equipment, from knives and knife assemblies to cutterbar kits, guards, hold-down clips, wear plates and much more. Save time and money by getting the parts you need, designed specifically for your machine.

- Designed specifically for Case IH headers and combines
- Knives made from high-carbon steel with induction hardening
- Different styles for a wide range of applications



Cross & Bearing



Crop Divider End Assembly



Crop Lifter



Knife Section

1000 Series Grain Head

1000 SERIES GRAIN HEAD	MODEL				DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	1010	1020	1042	1052		
Grain Header Completing Kits						
Centralized Header Latch Kit	X	X			Header kit	87352569
EZ Latch Single Level Hydraulic Coupler Kit ♦		X			Coupler assembly, hydraulic lines and hardware	87552504
Field Tracker® Kit		X			Filter tracker kit, header harness	143154A1
Reel Repair Kit	X	X			Reel arm bushing kit, 1 side	B95644
Reel Repair Kit ♦	X	X			Reel arm bushing kit, 2 sides	B95645
Crop Dividers & Accessories						
Poly Point Kit		X			Poly point and hardware	B95408
Tube Kit		X			Tube only (qty. 4)	B95409
Crop Lifter Kit	X	X			Kit, crop lifter with hardware	48044072
Crop Divider End Assembly		X			LH. Crop divider and assembly for long dividers. Fully assembled and ready to install. Poly Point.	B94154
Crop Divider End Assembly		X			RH. Crop divider and assembly for long dividers. Fully assembled and ready to install. Poly Point.	B94155
Wobble Boxes						
Wobble Box ♦	X	X			1000 series headers (1995 and later)	87502685
Wobble Box Repair Kit	X	X			Bearings, shims and hardware	B95203
Crop Lifter Kits						
Crop Lifter ♦	X	X			Crop lifter, spool and hardware	87298403
Crop Lifter	X	X			Crop lifter, (8) spools and hardware	87298406
Header Auger Kits						
Auger Finger Shaft Bearing Kit ♦	X	X			Bearings, flange, lock collar and mounting hardware	B96552C
Auger Finger Kit ♦	X	X			(2) Fingers, guides, clips and hardware	B96216
Auger Finger Kit ♦	X	X			(6) Fingers	B96217
Auger Finger Kit ♦	X	X			(1) Finger, guide, clip and hardware	B96219



EZ Latch Single Level Hydraulic Coupler Kit
Part No. 87552504



Reel Repair Kit
Part No. B95645



Wobble Box
Part No. 87502685



Crop Lifter
Part No. 87298403



Auger Finger Kit
Part No. B96216



Auger Finger Shaft Bearing Kit
Part No. B96552C



Auger Finger Kit
Part No. B96219



Auger Finger Kit
Part No. B96217

1000 Series Grain Head

1000 SERIES GRAIN HEAD	MODEL				DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
Accessories	1010	1020	1042	1052		
Crop Deflector Kit		X			Fingers and hardware. Add to inside of divider to improve crop feeding away from knife.	399344A1
Poly Skid Shoes	1010	1020	1042	1052		
Poly Skid Shoe Kit		X			Kit, Poly Skidshoe, 15 ft. Before My2001.	51669726
Poly Skid Shoe Kit		X			Kit, Poly Skidshoe, 17.5 ft. Before My2001.	51669727
Poly Skid Shoe Kit		X			Kit, Poly Skidshoe, 20 ft. Before My2001.	51669728
Poly Skid Shoe Kit		X			Kit, Poly Skidshoe, 22.5 ft. Before My2001.	51669729
Poly Skid Shoe Kit		X			Kit, Poly Skidshoe, 25 ft. Before My2001.	51669730
Poly Skid Shoe Kit		X			Kit, Poly Skidshoe, 30 ft. Before My2001.	51669731
Poly Skid Shoe Kit		X			Kit, Poly Skidshoe, 20 ft.	51669721
Poly Skid Shoe Kit		X			Kit, Poly Skidshoe, 25 ft.	51669722
Poly Skid Shoe Kit		X			Kit, Poly Skidshoe, 30 ft.	51669723
Poly Skid Shoe Kit		X			Kit, Poly/Steel Skidshoe 20 ft.	51669736
Poly Skid Shoe Accessory Pack		X			Service pack of 20 each 5/8" pound hammer rivets	B95903
Poly Skid Shoe Accessory Pack ♦		X			Service pack of 20 each 3/4" hammer rivets	B95904
Poly Skid Shoe Accessory Pack		X			Bulk pack of 100 each 5/8" hammer rivets	B95905
Poly Skid Shoe Accessory Pack		X			Hammer Rivet Service pack – 1/2"	82797058
Poly Skid Shoe Accessory Pack		X			Service pack of 10 each 1/2" hammer rivets	86548631
Super Sta-Sharp Sections	1010	1020	1042	1052		
Super Sta-Sharp Section Knife Assembly	X	X			15' Header size, 3" split	371613A2
Super Sta-Sharp Section Knife Assembly	X	X			16.5' Header size, 3" split	371617A2
Super Sta-Sharp Section Knife Assembly	X	X			17.5' Header size, 3" split	371618A2
Super Sta-Sharp Section Knife Assembly	X	X			20' Header size, 3" split	371619A2
Super Sta-Sharp Section Knife Assembly	X	X			22.5' Header size, 3" split	371620A2
Super Sta-Sharp Section Knife Assembly	X	X			25' Header size, 3" split	371621A3
Super Sta-Sharp Section Knife Assembly	X	X			30' Header size, 3" split	371622A3



*Poly Skid Shoe Accessory Pack
Part No. B95904*



*Tine Service Kit
Part No. B94712*



*Tine Service Kit
Part No. B94710*



*Tine Service Kit
Part No. B95856*



Want More Parts?

For a complete list of parts for the 1000 Series Grain Header, scan the QR code or visit cnhi-eparts.com.
Still have questions? Contact us at [855-CNH-PART](tel:855-CNH-PART), option 1.

1000 Series Grain Head

1000 SERIES GRAIN HEAD	MODEL				DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	1010	1020	1042	1052		
Tine Kits						
Tine Service Kit	X	X			Bulk quantity 275. Tine and mounting hardware for 1000 series headers.	B93867
Tine Service Kit	X	X			Quantity 6. Tine and mounting hardware for 1000 series headers.	B94711
Tine Service Kit	X	X			Bulk quantity 500. Tine and mounting hardware for 1000 series headers.	B93866
Tine Service Kit ♦	X	X			Quantity 6. Tine and mounting hardware for 1000 series headers.	B94712
Tine Service Kit	X	X			Bulk quantity 180. Tine and mounting hardware for 1000 series high-visibility reel headers.	B93868
Tine Service Kit ♦	X	X			Quantity 4. Tine and mounting hardware for 1000 series high-visibility reel headers.	B94710
Tine Service Kit	X	X			Bulk quantity 130. Tine and mounting hardware for 1000 series headers (2001 and later).	B95872
Tine Service Kit ♦	X	X			Quantity 2. Tine and mounting hardware for 1000 series headers (2001 and later).	B95856
Tine Service Kit	X	X			Bulk quantity 25. Tine and mounting hardware for 1000 series headers (2001 and later).	B95857
Cutting Parts						
Sections			X	X	3" Main – Fine 14 ser/inch	1327448C1

Cutterbar Rebuild Kits

3" CUTTERBAR KITS FOR 1000 SERIES HEADERS					
Header Size	One-Piece Knife SSS Sections STD Guards	Split Knife SSS Sections STD Guards	Split Knife SSS Sections DHT Guards	Without Knife STD Guards	Without Knife DHT Guards
15'	B95546	B95546	N/A	B92919E	N/A
16.5'	B92859E	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
17.5'	B95548	B95548	N/A	B92921E	N/A
20'	B92861E	B95549	B95618	B92922E	B95636
22.5'	N/A	B95550	N/A	B92923E	N/A
25'	*	B95551	B95620	B92924E	B95638
30'	*	B95552	B95621	B92925E	B95639

*Recommend kit with split knife.

2000 Series Grain Head

2000 SERIES GRAIN HEAD	MODEL											DESCRIPTION	PART NO.				
	2010	2020	2030	2040	2042	2050	2052	2062	2142	2152	2162						
Grain Header Completing Kits																	
EZ Latch Single Level Hydraulic Coupler Kit ♦										X	X	X				Coupler assembly, hydraulic lines and hardware	87557886
EZ Latch Single Level Hydraulic Coupler Kit										X						Coupler assembly, hydraulic lines and hardware	87430799
Header Adapter Conversion Kit ♦	X	X														Weldment and mounting hardware for header frame only	87362990
Automatic Header Height Control (AAHC) with Field Tracker® Sensor Adapter Kit ♦	X	X														Control module and adapter harnesses. Sensors are included on 2020 headers as standard equipment	87455332
Automatic Header Height Control (AAHC) with Field Tracker® Sensor Adapter Kit	X	X														Control module and adapter harnesses. Header must be equipped with AHHC and field tracker sensor package ordered with the header for production or service parts	87455402
Automatic Header Height Control (AAHC) with Field Tracker® Sensor Adapter Kit	X	X														AHHC adapter kit (without field tracker). Control module and harnesses (2010 header sensors not included, order with header or sensor DIA kit)	87455606
Coupler Assembly & PTO Drive Line ♦	X	X														Couplers, hydraulic connectors, hose, bracket, mounting hardware, PTO drive shaft, and instruction sheet (does not include header height control harness module). Designed for use with header conversion kit (Part No. 87362990).	87447947
AHHC Adapter Kit		X														AHHC adapter kit (without field tracker). Control module and harnesses (2010 header sensors not included, order with header or sensor DIA kit)	87455403
Conversion Kit								X	X							All electrical, hydraulic and mechanical connections for 88/130 series combines	87461691
Conversion Kit										X	X	X				All electrical, hydraulic and mechanical connections for 88/130 series combines	87562623
Centralized Header Latch Kit					X		X	X								Header kit	87368704
Crop Dividers & Accessories	2010	2020	2030	2040	2042	2050	2052	2062	2142	2152	2162						
Crop Divider – Short ♦	X	X														Components for LH and RH dividers. Recommended for short to medium standing crops.	782573
Crop Divider – Medium ♦	X	X														Components for LH and RH dividers. Recommended for medium to tall standing crops.	87548554
Crop Lifter Kit	X	X														Kit, crop lifter with hardware	48044072
Crop Divider End Assembly ♦	X	X														LH. Crop divider and assembly for long dividers. Fully assembled and ready to install. Poly Point.	87298163
Crop Divider End Assembly	X	X														RH. Crop divider and assembly for long dividers. Fully assembled and ready to install. Poly Point.	87298164



Automatic Header Height Control (AAHC) with Field Tracker® Sensor Adapter Kit
Part No. 87455332



Header Adapter Conversion Kit
Part No. 87362990



EZ Latch Single Level Hydraulic Coupler Kit
Part No. 87557886



Coupler Assembly & PTO Drive Line
Part No. 87447947



Crop Divider – Short
Part No. 782573



Crop Divider – Medium
Part No. 87548554



Crop Divider End Assembly
Part No. 87298163



Wobble Box
Part No. 87502685

♦ Product pictured in catalog.

2000 Series Grain Head

2000 SERIES GRAIN HEAD	MODEL											DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	
	2010	2020	2030	2040	2042	2050	2052	2062	2142	2152	2162			
Wobble Boxes														
Wobble Box ♦	X	X											Wobble box	87502685
Wobble Box					X		X	X	X	X	X		Wobble box	338670A1
Crop Lifter Kits														
Crop Lifter			X	X		X							Crop lifter	84332932
Crop Lifter ♦	X	X											Crop lifter, spool and hardware	87298403
Crop Lifter	X	X											Crop lifter (8) spools and hardware	87298406
Header Auger Kits														
Auger Finger Shaft Bearing Kit ♦	X	X											Bearings, flange, lock collar and mounting hardware	B96552C
Auger Finger Kit	X	X											Auger finger kit, 2 fingers, guides and hardware	B96539C
Auger Finger Kit	X	X											Deluxe auger finger kit, 1 finger, hub, guide and hardware	B96538C
Auger Finger Kit	X	X											2-pack kit, long-wearing, heat-treated auger finger and hardware	87298867
Auger Finger Kit	X	X											Deluxe finger kit, long-wearing, heat-treated auger finger and hardware	87298954
Accessories														
Header Sweep Kit ♦	X	X											Sweep plates and mounting hardware. Improves feeding.	87016167
Overlap Service Kit	X	X											Hardware and fine sections	87013358
Overlap Service Kit	X	X											Hardware and coarse sections	87013359
Knife Head Bushing Service Kit	X	X											Shaft, hub and (2) retaining rings	701401
Belt Repair ♦									X	X	X		Slat, connecting kit (draper belt splice)	47371025
Cleaning									X	X	X		Stationary air screen brush	87673849



Crop Lifter
Part No. 87298403



Auger Finger Shaft Bearing Kit
Part No. B96552C



Header Sweep Kit
Part No. 87016167



Belt Repair
Part No. 47371025

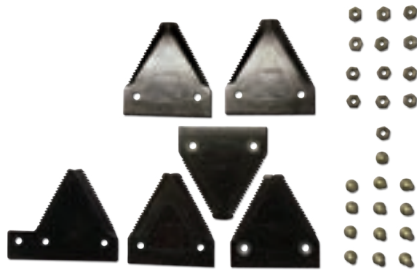


Want More Parts?

For a complete list of parts for the 2000 Series Grain Header, scan the QR code or visit cnhi-eparts.com.
Still have questions? Contact us at [855-CNH-PART](tel:855-CNH-PART), option 1.

2000 Series Grain Head

2000 SERIES GRAIN HEAD	MODEL											DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	
	2010	2020	2030	2040	2042	2050	2052	2062	2142	2152	2162			
Maintenance Kits														
Draper Maintenance Kit ♦									X				Knife sections, guards and hardware	47630061
Cutting Parts														
Knife Assemblies	X	X											LH 20 ft.	86900832
Knife Assemblies	X	X											RH 20 ft.	86900833
Knife Assemblies	X	X											LH 25 ft.	86900834
Knife Assemblies	X	X											RH 25 ft.	86900835
Knife Assemblies	X	X											LH 30 ft.	86977981
Knife Assemblies	X	X											RH 30 ft.	86977982
Knife Assemblies	X	X											LH 35 ft.	87595600
Knife Assemblies	X	X											RH 35 ft.	87595601
Sections	X	X											3" End – RH Fine 14 ser/inch	86616529
Sections	X	X											3" End – LH Fine 14 ser/inch	86616528
Sections ♦	X	X											3" Main – Fine 14 ser/inch	86616527
Sections	X	X											3" End – RH Coarse 10 ser/inch	86646693
Sections	X	X											3" End – LH Coarse 10 ser/inch	86646692
Sections	X	X											3" Main – Coarse 10 ser/inch	86616689
Sections					X	X	X	X	X	X			3" Main – Coarse 10 ser/inch	47678533
Sections					X	X	X	X	X	X			3" Main – Fine 14 ser/inch	1327448C1
Cutterbar Kit									X	X	X		Single Drive with knives, 30 ft. coarse	48067876
Cutterbar Kit									X	X	X		Single Drive with knives, 35 ft. coarse	48067879
Cutterbar Kit									X	X	X		Double Drive with knives, 40 ft. coarse	48103354
Tine Kits														
Tine Service Kit	X	X											Bulk quantity 130. Tine and mounting hardware for 2000 series headers.	B95872
Tine Service Kit ♦	X	X											Quantity 2. Tine and mounting hardware for 2000 series headers.	B95856
Tine Service Kit	X	X											Bulk quantity 25. Tine and mounting hardware for 2000 series headers.	B95857



Draper Maintenance Kit
Part No. 47630061



Sections
Part No. 86616527



Tine Service Kit
Part No. B95856

Cutterbar Rebuild Kits

3" CUTTERBAR KITS FOR 2000 SERIES HEADERS

Header Size	Drive	Hold Down Clip	Model	Kit without Knife	Kit with Knife
30' Flex	Double	Adjustable	2020	87297976	N/A

♦ Product pictured in catalog.

DIA Kits

2030 HEADS – HI CAP – PTO OVERVIEW 6 TOOTH TO 21 TOOTH									
Header Type	Application	6 Tooth				21 Tooth			
		PTO	Half Shaft	Yoke	Cross & Bearing	PTO	Half Shaft	Yoke	Cross & Bearing
13GHCP		84037100	87316643	87316646	84355310	47923358	47961311	47944807	47445751
15GHCP		9833807	87316681	87316646	84355310	47674867	47687586	47944807	47445751
17GHCP 17GXHP	Standard Hillside	9833808 NA	87316662 NA	87316646 NA	84355310 NA	47674862 47831746	47688060 87618343	47944807 47878288	47445751 87532980
20GHCP 20GXHP	Standard Hillside	84400456 NA	87317006 NA	87316646 NA	84355310 NA	47944937 47831747	47961288 87532937	47944807 47878288	47445751 87532980
24GHCP 24GXHP		84400456	87317006	87316646	84355310	47944937	47961288	47944807	47445751
30GHCP 30GXHP		87733633	84319850	87478394	87018246	47881132	48002364	47889192	87018246
17RHCP 17RXHP		84584419	84586531	87478394	87018246	47881135	47999675	47889192	87018246
20RHCP 20RXHP		84483484	84476599	87478394	87018246	47881138	47999172	47889192	87018246
24RHCP 24RXHP		84483484	84476599	87478394	87018246	47881138	47999172	47889192	87018246

Draper Head Knife Configuration

ASSEMBLY COMPONENTS FOR 2142, 2152 & 2162				
Header Size	Sickle Assembly	Description	QTY	Part No.
30 ft.	48033383	LH Head	1	87458220
		LH Tail	1	87585391
		Splice Kit	1	B92973 ♦
30 ft.	48033386	RH Head	1	87725592
		RH Tail	1	87752681
		Splice Kit	1	B92973
35 ft.	48033397	LH Head	1	87458220
		LH Tail	1	48164152
		Splice Kit	1	B92973
35 ft.	48033398	RH Head	1	87725592
		RH Tail	1	87752682
		Splice Kit	1	B92973
40 ft.	48033399	LH Head	1	87458220
		Center	1	87458222
		LH Tail	1	87725591
		Splice Kit	2	B92973
40 ft.	48033403	RH Head	1	87725592
		Center	1	87458222
		RH Tail	1	87725593
		Splice Kit	2	B92973
45 ft.	48033404	LH Head	1	87458220
		Center	2	87458222
		LH Tail	1	48164148
		Splice Kit	2	B92973
45 ft.	48033405	RH Head	1	87725592
		Center	1	87458222
		RH Tail	1	87726850
		Splice Kit	2	B92973

Sickle Assembly Kits

ASSEMBLY COMPONENTS FOR 2142, 2152 & 2162				
Header Size	Drive	Description	QTY	Part No.
30 ft.	Single	Coarse	1	48033375
	Double	Coarse, LH	1	48033383
	Double	Coarse, RH	1	48033386
35 ft.	Single	Coarse	1	48033379
	Double	Coarse, LH	1	48033397
	Double	Coarse, RH	1	48033398
40 ft.	Single	Coarse	1	48033380
	Double	Coarse, LH	1	48033399
	Double	Coarse, RH	1	48033403
45 ft.	Double	Coarse, LH	1	48033404
	Double	Coarse, RH	1	48033405



Sickle Assembly Splice Kit
Part No. B92973



Cross & Bearing
Part No. 87018246



Yoke
Part No. 87478394

3000 Series Grain Head

3000 SERIES GRAIN HEAD	MODEL				DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	3020	3050	3152	3162		
Grain Header Completing Kits						
Adjustable Design	X				Auto header control rigid 20-25 ft.	47850157
Adjustable Design	X				Auto header control rigid 30-35 ft.	47850158
Adjustable Design	X				Auto header control rigid 30-35 ft. double knife drive	47850159
Adjustable Design			X	X	AHHC for operating flex in rigid mode 30-35 ft.	47850148
Adjustable Design			X	X	AHHC for operating flex in rigid mode 40-45 ft.	47850144
Conversion Kit	X				Mechanical components, electrical, PTO half shaft and instruction manual	84480201
Reel Repair Kit	X				Reel arm bearing kit	B95624
Gauge Wheel Mounting Kit			X	X	Linkage and hardware	47424191
Draper Knife & Guard Serviceability			X	X	Kit, draper rigid center update to MY17	51459051
Draper Knife & Guard Serviceability			X	X	Kit, draper stub guard serviceability	48151135
Draper Knife & Guard Serviceability			X	X	Kit, draper standard guard serviceability	48151136
Draper Knife & Guard Serviceability			X	X	Update shaft seals, knife arms, wipers, and knife heads to MY20	51615728
Maintenance Kits						
Draper Maintenance Kit ♦	X				Knife sections, guards and hardware	47630061
Draper Maintenance Kit			X	X	Knife sections, guards and hardware	51669320
Crop Dividers & Accessories						
Third Stripper Kit	X				25 ft. 2 strippers, left and right for 25 ft. header	84302550
Third Stripper Kit	X				30 ft. 2 strippers, left and right for 30 ft. header	84302549
Third Stripper Kit	X				35 ft. 2 strippers, left and right for 35 ft. header	84302548
Stripper Kit			X	X	Kit-stripper narrow feeder	84494073
Stripper Kit			X	X	Kit-stripper wide feeder	84494074
Divider Kit	X				LH. Comes fully assembled. Divider, points, deflectors and all associated hardware.	48031336
Divider Kit	X				RH. Comes fully assembled. Divider, points, deflectors and all associated hardware.	48031342
Cutterbar Accessories						
In-Cab Suspension Kit	X				Auger head flight extensions	84265932
Wobble Boxes						
Wobble Box Overhaul Kit	X				Bearings, bushing and hardware to rebuild wobble box	48003256
Crop Lifter Kits						
Crop Lifter			X	X	Crop lifter	84332932
Crop Lifter	X	X	X	X	Crop lifter, spool and hardware	84134152
Crop Lifter	X	X	X	X	25 ft. Crop lifter. Support and lifters for length of header and hardware.	84160118
Crop Lifter	X	X	X	X	30 ft. Crop lifter. Support and lifters for length of header and hardware.	84134170
Crop Lifter	X	X	X	X	35 ft. Crop lifter. Support and lifters for length of header and hardware.	84143555
Crop Lifter			X	X	Crop lifter support kit	48113320
Crop Lifter			X	X	Kit for flex and rigid draper headers (5 crop lifters and hardware)	48113322
Upper Cross Augers						
Upper Cross Auger			X	X	35 ft. Parts and instructions for installation. Recommended for tall, bushy crops.	84599540
Upper Cross Auger			X	X	40 ft. Parts and instructions for installation. Recommended for tall, bushy crops.	84599541
Upper Cross Auger			X	X	45 ft. Parts and instructions for installation. Recommended for tall, bushy crops.	84599542

♦ Product pictured in catalog.

3000 Series Grain Head

3000 SERIES GRAIN HEAD	MODEL				DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	3020	3050	3152	3162		
Header Auger Kits						
Deck Kit			X	X	Perf Infeed floor – flex, under infeed to allow dirt to fall out	47373271
Deck Kit			X	X	Perf Infeed floor – rigid, under infeed to allow dirt to fall out	47488109
Deck Kit			X	X	Skid plate SS – knife drive gearbox	84565253
Deck Kit			X	X	Perf infeed floor – flex	47527169
Deck Kit			X	X	Perf infeed floor – rigid	47527171
Deck Kit			X	X	Kit, draper material buildup (note: standard on equipment 2014 and after)	47591627
Deck Kit				X	Bean/small seed saver kit – flex	47533917
Deck Kit				X	Bean/small seed saver kit – rigid	47835636
Belt Repair ♦			X	X	Slat, connecting kit (draper belt splice)	47371025
Auger Finger Kit	X	X	X	X	Finger, guide, clip and hardware	47435759
Auger Finger Kit	X	X	X	X	Deluxe kit; finger, guide, clip and hardware	47435766
Auger Flight Extension Kit			X	X	Linkage and hardware	47658436



Belt Repair
Part No. 47371025



Cutterbar Kit
Part No. 47795012



Draper Maintenance Kit
Part No. 47630061

Accessories	MODEL				DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	3020	3050	3152	3162		
Crop Deflector Kit	X				Fingers and hardware. Add to inside of divider to improve crop feeding away from knife.	399344A1
Sprocket Assembly			X	X	Sprocket assembly, reel drive 14T black, reduce speed and increase torque of reel	47476879
High Torque Reel Drive Kit			X	X	High torque reel drive kit, 72T reduce speed and increase torque of reel	47834844
Reel Drive Chain Assembly	X				Reel drive chain assembly	87053561
Cutting Parts	MODEL				DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	3020	3050	3152	3162		
Cutterbar Kit ♦			X	X	Assembly, Standard Guard without knives, 30 ft.	47795012
Cutterbar Kit			X	X	Assembly, Standard Guard without knives, 35 ft.	47795016
Cutterbar Kit			X	X	Assembly, Standard Guard without knives, 40 ft.	47795023
Cutterbar Kit			X	X	Assembly, Standard Guard without knives, 45 ft.	47795024
Cutterbar Kit			X	X	Assembly, Standard Guard with knives, 30 ft.	47795025
Cutterbar Kit			X	X	Assembly, Standard Guard with knives, 35 ft.	47795026
Cutterbar Kit			X	X	Assembly, Standard Guard with knives, 40 ft.	47795027
Cutterbar Kit			X	X	Assembly, Standard Guard with knives, 45 ft.	47795028
In-Cab Cutterbar Suspension Kit	X				25 ft. In-cab cutterbar suspension kit. Allows conversion from a mechanical cutterbar float adjustment to a hydraulic adjustment from inside the cab.	48178182
In-Cab Cutterbar Suspension Kit	X				30 ft. In-cab cutterbar suspension kit. Allows conversion from a mechanical cutterbar float adjustment to a hydraulic adjustment from inside the cab.	48178178
In-Cab Cutterbar Suspension Kit	X				35 ft. In-cab cutterbar suspension kit. Allows conversion from a mechanical cutterbar float adjustment to a hydraulic adjustment from inside the cab.	48178176
In-Cab Suspension Kit			X	X	30 ft. In-cab suspension kit	48109008
In-Cab Suspension Kit			X	X	35 ft. In-cab suspension kit	48109009
Cutterbar Suspension Kit			X	X	35 ft. Cutterbar suspension kit	48109010
Cutterbar Suspension Kit			X	X	45 ft. Cutterbar suspension kit	48109011
Sections			X		3" Main – Coarse 10 ser/inch	47678533

Cutterbar Rebuild Kits

CUTTERBAR KITS FOR 3020 SERIES HEADERS

Header Size	STD Guard Single Drive without Knives	STD Guard Single Drive with Knives	STD Guard Double Drive without Knives	STD Guard Double Drive with Knives
20'	47761081	47762795	N/A	N/A
25'	47761082	47762798	N/A	N/A
30'	47761085	47762799	47761128	47762851
35'	47761119	47762849	47761129	N/A

DIA Kits

3050 VARICUT HEADS – HD VARIFEED – PTO OVERVIEW 6 TOOTH TO 21 TOOTH

Header Type	Application	6 Tooth				21 Tooth			
		PTO	Half Shaft	Yoke	Cross & Bearing	PTO	Half Shaft	Yoke	Cross & Bearing
8P16VB 3P16VB		84584419	84586531	87478394	87018246	47881135	47999675	47889192	87018246
8P18VB 3P18VB	Standard Hillside	84483484 NA	84476599 NA	87478394 NA	87018246 NA	47881138 47818200	47999172 47872512	47889192 47872483	87018246 87517787
8P20VB 3P20VB		84483484	84476599	87478394	87018246	47881138	47999172	47889192	87018246
8P22VB 3P22VB		84483484	84476599	87478394	87018246	47881138	47999172	47889192	87018246
8P25VB 3P25VB		84483484	84476599	87478394	87018246	47881138	47999172	47889192	87018246
8P30VA 3P30VA		84267176	84270310	87478394	87018246	47881142	47999172	47889192	87018246
8P35VA 3P35VA		84267176	84270310	87478394	87018246	47881142	47999172	47889192	87018246
8P40VA 3P40VA	LH RH	84267187 47470012	84270310 47499371	87478394 87478394	87018246 87018246	47881145 47881150	47999172 47999634	47889192 47889192	87018246 87018246

DIA Kits

3020 FLEX AUGER

Description	6T Spline PTO	21T Spline PTO	6T Spline Half Shaft	21T Spline Half Shaft
LH PTO	84267176	47881142	84270310	47999172
RH PTO	84400456	47881263	87317006	47944805

3020 FLEX AUGER

Description	Part No.
Kit Cutterbar Angle reduction 20 ft. 25 ft.	47888258
Kit Cutterbar Angle reduction 30 ft. 35 ft.	47888259

3020 FLEX AUGER

Description	6T Spline	21T Spline
LH Yoke	87478394	47889192
RH Yoke	87316646	47944807
LH Cross & Bearing Kit	87018246	87018246
RH Cross & Bearing Kit	84355310	84355310

Draper Head Kits

DRAPER HEAD KITS

Description	PTO Assembly	Half Shaft	Yoke	Cross & Bearing
Old 6T Spline	47778194	47845732	84518920	ZA105853
New 21T Spline	47906177	47933496	47889192	ZA105853

DRAPER HEAD KITS

Head Size	Number of Plate Kits Needed	
	After SN YGH051039	Before SN YGH051039
25'	4	4
30'	5	5
35'	7	6
40'	7	6
45'	9	8



3000 Series Grain Head Cutting Parts: Segmented Sickle Assemblies

BOLTED-3" COARSE SECTIONS				KNIFEHEAD		ASSEMBLY		SECTION BRIDGE			ASSEMBLY SEGMENTS			
Platform Length	Complete Sickle Assembly	Number of Knife Sections	Knife Section	Part No.	QTY	Part No.	QTY	Fastener Locknut	Part No.	QTY	Head	Part No.	Description	QTY
20" Split	48185470*	80	87728905	84429101	9	87663841	145	84429102			5150w6959	48185460*	Head	1
		1	84543491	84429100	4							84585645	Center	1
				87663841	4							84585654	Tail	1
												84585647	Splice Kit	2
25" Split	48185468*	100	87728905	84429101	9	87663841	185	84429102	321848A1	16	51506959	48185458*	Head	1
		1	84543491	84429100	4							84585645	Center	1
				87663841	4							84585652	Tail	1
												84585647	Splice Kit	2
30" Split	48185466*	120	87728905	84429101	9	87663841	225	84429102	321848A1	32	51506959	48185458*	Head	1
		1	84543491	84429100	4							47501448	Center	1
				87663841	4							84585645	Center	1
												84585650	Tail	1
										84585647	Splice Kit	3		
30" LH Split	48185478*	58	87728905	84429101	9	87663841	99	84429102			51506959	48185460*	Head	1
		2	87470187	84429100	4	87470018	7					84585661	Center	1
		1	87470188	87663841	4							84585647	Splice Kit	1
30" RH Split	48185477*	57	87728905	84429101	9	87663841	92	84429102			51506959	48185462*	Head	1
		3	87470186	84429100	4	84429100	5					84585660	Tail	1
				87663841	4	87470018	6					84585647	Splice Kit	1
35" Split	48185464*	140	87728905	84429101	9	87663841	265		321848A1	48	51506959	48185458*	Head	1
		1	84543491	84429100	4							47501448	Center	1
				87663841	4							84585645	Center	2
												84585648	Tail	1
												84585647	Splice Kit	4
35" LH Split	48185480*	68	87728905	84429101	9	87663841	119				51506959	48185460*	Head	1
		2	87470187	84429100	4	87470018	7					84585645	Center	1
		1	87470188	87663841	4							84585663	Tail	1
												84585647	Splice Kit	2
35" RH Split	48185479*	67	87728905	84429101	9	87663841	112				51506959	48185462*	Head	1
		3	87470186	84429100	4	84429100	5					84585662	Tail	1
				87663841	4	87470018	6					84585647	Splice Kit	1
20" Split	48185471*	80	47980548	84429101	9	87663841	145	84429102			51506959	48185461*	Head	1
		1	84543491	84429100	4							84585646	Center	1
				87663841	4							84585655	Tail	1
												84585647	Splice Kit	2
25" Split	48185469*	100	47980548	84429101	9	87663841	185	84429102	321848A1	16	51506959	48185459*	Head	1
		1	84543491	84429100	4							84585646	Center	1
				87663841	4							84585653	Tail	1
												84585647	Splice Kit	2



Want More Parts?

For a complete list of parts for the 3000 Series Grain Header, scan the QR code or visit cnhi-eparts.com.
 Still have questions? Contact us at 855-CNH-PART, option 1.

3000 Series Grain Head Cutting Parts: Segmented Sickle Assemblies

BOLTED-3" COARSE SECTIONS			HARDWARE				SECTION BRIDGE				ASSEMBLY SEGMENTS			
Platform Length	Complete Sickle Assembly	Number of Knife Sections	Knife Section	Part No.	QTY	Part No.	QTY	Fastener Locknut	Part No.	QTY	Head	Part No.	Description	QTY
30" Split	48185467*	120	47980548	84429101	9	87663841	225	84429102	321848A1	32	51506959	48185459*	Head	1
		1	84543491	84429100	4							84585644	Center	1
				87663841	4							84585646	Center	1
												84585651	Tail	1
												84585647	Splice Kit	3
30" LH Split	48185476*	58	47980548	84429101	9	87663841	99	84429102			51506959	48185461*	Head	1
		2	84467292	84429100	4	87470018	7					84585659	Center	1
		1	87470188	87663841	4							84585647	Splice Kit	1
30" RH Split	48185475*	57	47980548	84429101	9	87663841	92	84429102			51506959	48185463*	Head	1
		3	84467282	84429100	4	84429100	5					84585646	Tail	1
				87663841	4	87470018	6					84585647	Splice Kit	1
35" Split	48185465*	140	47980548	84429101	9	87663841	265		321848A1	48	51506959	48185459*	Head	1
		1	84543491	84429100	4							84585644	Center	1
				87663841	4							84585646	Center	2
												84585649	Tail	1
												84585647	Splice Kit	4
35" LH Split	48185473*	68	47980548	84429101	9	87663841	119				51506959	48185461*	Head	1
		2	84467292	84429100	4	87470018	7					84585646	Center	1
		1	87470188	87663841	4							84585657	Tail	1
												84585647	Splice Kit	2
35" RH Split	48185472*	67	47980548	84429101	9	87663841	112				51506959	48185463*	Head	1
		3	84467282	84429100	4	84429100	5					84585656	Tail	1
				87663841	4	87470018	6					84585647	Splice Kit	1

*Connector block for sickles and head segments needs to be purchased separately. To MY2013 Part No. 84275917, Beginning MY2014 Part No. 47390299.

DIA Kits

SERVICE PART KNIFE ASSEMBLIES		
Description	Segmented Y/N	Part No.
25', LH, fine	N	47997900
25', RH, fine	N	47997902
30', LH, coarse	Y	48045236
30', RH, coarse	Y	48045235
30', LH, fine	Y	48045234
30', RH, fine	Y	48045233
35', LH, coarse	Y	48045240
35', RH, coarse	Y	48045239
35', LH, fine	Y	48045238
35', RH, fine	Y	48045237
40', LH, coarse	Y	48045244
40', RH, coarse	Y	48045243
40', LH, fine	Y	48045242
40', RH, fine	Y	48045241

DIA Kits

SERVICE PART KNIFE ASSEMBLIES		
Description	Segmented Y/N	Part No.
45', LH, coarse	Y	48045249
45', RH, coarse	Y	48045248
45', LH, fine	Y	48045247
45', RH, fine	Y	48045246



*Knife Section
Part No. 87728905*



CORN HEADERS

2200, 2400, 2600, 3200, 3400, 4200 & 4400 SERIES

Tough crop conditions and faster harvest speeds put more demands than ever on today's corn headers. From replacement parts to service kits and upgrades, Case IH offers a full range of products to enhance and maintain your equipment. Whether you're planning for the next harvest or working through mid-season adjustments, enjoy higher yields and better grain quality with genuine Case IH parts.

WHAT TO EXPECT

2200 SERIES

Models: 2206, 2208 & 2212 ..20

- Corn Header Kits20
- Corn Header Service Kits20
- Corn Header Sprockets.....22
- Grain Header Completing Kits....20
- Header Compatibility20
- Knife/Service Kits22
- Point Kits20

2400 SERIES

Models: 2406, 2408 & 2412 ..23

- Corn Header Kits23
- Corn Header Service Kits23
- Corn Header Sprockets.....24
- Knife/Service Kits24

2600 SERIES

Models: 2606, 2608 & 2612 ..25

- Corn Header Kits25
- Header Compatibility.....25
- Knife/Service Kits25

3200 SERIES

Models: 3206, 3208 & 3212 ..26

- Corn Header Kits26
- Corn Header Service Kits26
- Corn Header Sprockets.....27
- Header Compatibility26
- Knife/Service Kits27

3400 SERIES

Models: 3406, 3408, 3412, 3416 & 3418.....28

- Corn Header Kits28
- Corn Header Service Kits28
- Corn Header Sprockets.....29
- Knife/Service Kits29

4200 SERIES

Models: 4206 & 420830

- Corn Header Kits30
- Header Compatibility.....30
- Knife/Service Kits30

4400 SERIES

Models: 4406, 4408, 4408F, 4412, 4412F & 4416.....31

- Corn Header Completing Kits.....32
- Corn Header Kits31
- DIA Kits32
- Header Compatibility.....31
- Knife/Service Kits32

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Accessories and Service Kits

Our selection of kits changes all the time in response to input from our customers and dealers. Check out our selection of lubrication kits, conversion kits, ear savers, auger liners, row unit kits, folding/rigid header kits, chopper kits and much more.

Hoods and Dividers

A corn header's hoods and dividers are the most recognizable parts of the system. But they're not just for show. Their design and build quality make a big difference to your bottom line.

Featuring a high-strength polyethylene shell over a heavy-duty steel frame, our hoods resist cracks, dents and rust, improve crop flow and reduce crop bunching. Our low-profile dividers perform better in down corn and sport a heavy-duty cast point for improved wear protection. Give your productivity a boost and keep your costs down with hoods and dividers from CNH Industrial.

Stalk Roll Kits

Stalk rolls depend on a host of wearable parts that need regular maintenance and replacement. At CNH Industrial, you'll find kits to service every last nut and bolt: Complete stalk roll assemblies, knives, gathering chains, stripper plates, trash grabbers, shields, bearings, sprockets and more — it's all here, and it's all original equipment quality. Keep your stalk rolls in good order with parts from CNH Industrial.



Stalk Roll Kit/Drive Sprockets



Inner Hood Assembly



Stalk Roll Repair Kit – Deluxe

2200 Series Corn Header

2200 SERIES CORN HEADER	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	2206	2208	2212		
Grain Header Completing Kits					
Header Completing Kit	X	X	X	Latch kit for legacy 23/2500 series feeder/header interface (header parts for aligning pin latch). Not needed if header already has been updated to sliding pin latch design.	87337673
EZ Latch Single Level Hydraulic Coupler Kit ♦	X	X	X	Coupler assembly, hydraulic lines and hardware	87662931E
Header Compatibility					
Conversion Kit – Fit 2200 Series Corn Headers on 5088/6088/7088 and 5130/6130/7130 Series Combines	X	X	X	Yoke and bearing cross assembly, 25-tooth sprocket, drive chain, spring, quick couplings, hoses, couplers, wire harness with adapter and misc. hardware	84135007
Conversion Kit – Fit 2200 Series Corn Headers on 5088/6088/7088 and 5130/6130/7130 Series Combines	X	X	X	Yoke and bearing cross assembly, 25-tooth sprocket, drive chain, spring, quick couplings, hoses, couplers, wire harness with adapter and misc. hardware	84138594
Conversion Kit – Fit 2200 Series Corn Headers on 5088/6088/7088 and 5130/6130/7130 Series Combines	X	X	X	Latch kit for 7010/8010, 20, 88 and 30 series feeder/header interface	87473648
Conversion Kit – Fit 2212 Series Corn Headers on 7010/8010/71/81/9120 /72/82/9230 Series Combines	X	X	X	Drive shaft (2), drive sprocket (2), drive chain (2), hydraulic quick coupler, potentiometer (2) and wire harness	87041425
Conversion Kit – Fit 2212 Series Corn Headers on 5088/6088/70/88/5130 /6130/7130 Series Combines	X	X	X	Yoke and bearing cross assembly, sprocket 25TWA, drive chain, spring, quick coupling, elbow, 90 ADJ, adapter harness for header hookup, plate, CYL cover, kit. Misc. hardware, hoses and couplers.	84138597
Conversion Kit	X	X	X	Drive shaft (2), drive sprocket (2), drive chain (2), hydraulic quick coupler, potentiometer (2) and wire harness	87041928
Point Kits					
Low-Profile Divider Point Kit	X	X	X	Points and hardware. 30" rows, 70 cm cast point.	87017985
Corn Header Service Kits					
Idle Sprocket Kit/Plated Sprockets	X	X	X	Sprockets and hardware	B95573
Replaceable Wear Plate Kit	X	X	X	Wear plates and hardware	87297604
Drive Sprocket Kit	X	X	X	Drive sprockets and hardware	B95574A
Corn Header Kits					
Ear Saver Kit	X	X	X	Ear saver and hardware	B95582
Row Unit Kit ♦	X	X	X	Slip clutch and RH stripper plate only (order components to equip with manual or hydraulic stripper plates)	B96673A
Hood Assembly		X	X	Inner 20-22". Hoods and hardware.	86620223
Hood Assembly	X	X		Inner 30". Hoods and hardware.	86620224
Hood Assembly	X	X	X	Outer LH – all row spacings. Hoods and hardware.	86620217
Hood Assembly	X	X	X	Outer RH – all row spacings. Hoods and hardware.	86620216
Divider Assembly	X	X	X	Inner 20-22". Dividers and hardware.	86620219
Divider Assembly	X	X	X	Inner 30". Dividers and hardware.	90325380
Divider Assembly	X	X	X	Inner 36-38". Dividers and hardware.	86620221
Divider Assembly	X	X	X	Outer – all row spacings	86620218
Wear Plate Kit	X	X	X	Kit, wear plates, 30", 36", 38" inner and outer doors	87528032
Stainless-Steel Repair Kit	X	X	X	Stainless-steel repair patches and hardware	87528033



Want More Parts?

For a complete list of parts for the 2200 Series Corn Header, scan the QR code or visit cnhi-eparts.com.
 Still have questions? Contact us at 855-CNH-PART, option 1.

2200 Series Corn Header

2200 SERIES CORN HEADER	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	2206	2208	2212		
<i>Corn Header Kits continued</i>					
Stainless-Steel Repair Kit	X	X	X	6 row kit. Stainless-steel repair patches and hardware.	87528034E
Stainless-Steel Repair Kit		X		8 row kit. Stainless-steel repair patches and hardware.	87528035E
Stainless-Steel Repair Kit			X	12 row kit. Stainless-steel repair patches and hardware.	87528036E
Stalk Roll Kit/Drive Sprockets ♦	X	X	X	Complete roll & chain assembly – 1 row. Chrome Pins. LH and RH roll assembly, spiral augers, lower support shims, gatherer chain drive sprockets (2), gatherer chain idler sprockets (2), drive sprocket attaching hardware and gatherer chains (2).	B95584A
Stalk Roll Repair Kit – Standard ♦	X	X	X	Components to rebuild 1 row. 4 knives.	B95583A



*Stalk Roll Repair Kit – Standard
Part No. B95583A*



*Gathering Chain
Part No. 86978515*



*Stalk Roll Kit/Drive Sprockets
Part No. B95584A*



*Row Unit Kit
Part No. B96673A*



*Metal Latch Hook Kit – Deluxe
Part No. B95641*



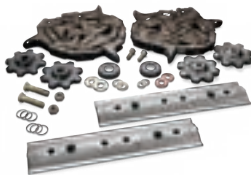
*Metal Latch Hook Kit
Part No. B95622*



*EZ Latch Single Level Hydraulic Coupler Kit
Part No. 87557886*



*Tall Corn Kit
Part No. 87034528*



*Stalk Roll Repair Kit – Deluxe
Part No. B95585A*



Outer Hood Assembly



Inner Hood Assembly



*Chain and Sprocket Kit
Part No. B96155A*



Inner Divider

♦ Product pictured in catalog.

2200 Series Corn Header

2200 SERIES CORN HEADER	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	2206	2208	2212		
Corn Header Kits <i>continued</i>					
Stalk Roll Repair Kit – Deluxe	X	X	X	Regular duty chain. Corn header knives (to replace 1 full row), gatherer chain drive sprockets (2), gatherer chain idler sprockets (2), gatherer chains (2) and hardware.	B96153A
Stalk Roll Repair Kit – Deluxe ♦	X	X	X	Extenda-Wear™ chain. Corn header knives (to replace 1 full row), gatherer chain drive sprockets (2), gatherer chain idler sprockets (2), gatherer chains (2) and hardware.	B95585A
Stalk Roll Stripper Plate Kit	X	X	X	Stripper plates (LH and RH) and attaching hardware	48000374
Gathering Chain	X	X	X	Chain with standard duty pins	86979313
Gathering Chain ♦	X	X	X	Chain with long wearing chrome pins	86978515
Tall Corn Kit ♦	X	X	X	Components to extend the height of the outer heads/dividers to minimize ear loss in tall corn	87034528
Metal Latch Hook Kit ♦	X	X	X	Metal latch hook kit. Repair shield latch.	B95622
Metal Latch Hook Kit – Deluxe ♦	X	X	X	Deluxe latch kit. Metal holder, rubber hook and hardware.	B95641
Chain and Sprocket Kit	X	X	X	Regular-duty chain/sprocket kit. Gatherer chain drive sprockets (2), idler sprockets (2), chains (2) and hardware.	B96154A
Chain and Sprocket Kit ♦	X	X	X	Extenda-wear chain/sprocket kit. Gatherer chain drive sprockets (2), idler sprockets (2), chains (2) and hardware.	B96155A
Knife/Service Kits					
Weed Knife Kit (Rear)	X	X	X	Knives and hardware to repair 1 row. Made of heat-treated, formed steel.	B95581
Corn Header Sprockets					
Corn Header Sprocket	X	X	X	28T-80, Feeder Speed 575 RPM, Stalk Roll Speed 886 RPM	86524051
Corn Header Sprocket	X	X	X	22T-80, Feeder Speed 575 RPM, Stalk Roll Speed 886 RPM	86614272
Corn Header Sprocket	X	X	X	34T-60, Feeder Speed 575 RPM, Stalk Roll Speed 910 RPM	86524052
Corn Header Sprocket	X	X	X	26T-60, Feeder Speed 575 RPM, Stalk Roll Speed 910 RPM	86614271
Corn Header Sprocket	X	X	X	28T-80, Feeder Speed 575 RPM, Stalk Roll Speed 779 RPM	86524051
Corn Header Sprocket	X	X	X	25T-80, Feeder Speed 575 RPM, Stalk Roll Speed 779 RPM	87024803
Corn Header Sprocket	X	X	X	34T-60, Feeder Speed 575 RPM, Stalk Roll Speed 788 RPM	86524052
Corn Header Sprocket	X	X	X	30T-60, Feeder Speed 575 RPM, Stalk Roll Speed 788 RPM	87024802
Corn Header Sprocket	X	X	X	28T-80, Feeder Speed 575 RPM, Stalk Roll Speed 974 RPM	86524051
Corn Header Sprocket	X	X	X	36T-60, Feeder Speed 575 RPM, Stalk Roll Speed 963 RPM	84410256
Corn Header Sprocket	X	X	X	26T-60, Feeder Speed 575 RPM, Stalk Roll Speed 963 RPM	86614271
Corn Header Sprocket	X	X	X	19T-80, Feeder Speed 575 RPM, Stalk Roll Speed 1025 RPM	47433462
Corn Header Sprocket	X	X	X	24T-60, Feeder Speed 575 RPM, Stalk Roll Speed 1044 RPM	47433464
Corn Header Sprocket	X	X	X	26T-60, Feeder Speed 575 RPM, Stalk Roll Speed 1044 RPM	86614271



2400 Series Corn Header

2400 SERIES CORN HEADER	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	2406	2408	2412		
Corn Header Service Kits					
Idler Sprocket Kit/Plated Sprockets	X	X	X	Sprockets and hardware	B95573
Replaceable Wear Plate Kit	X	X	X	Wear plates and hardware	87297604
Corn Header Kits					
Row Unit Kit ♦	X	X	X	Slip clutch and RH stripper plate only (order components to equip with manual or hydraulic stripper plates)	B96673A
Hood Assembly		X	X	Inner 20-22". Hoods and hardware.	86620223
Hood Assembly	X	X	X	Inner 30". Hoods and hardware.	86620224
Hood Assembly	X	X	X	Inner 36-38". Hoods and hardware.	86620225
Divider Assembly	X	X	X	Inner 20-22". Dividers and hardware.	86620219
Divider Assembly	X	X	X	Inner 30". Dividers and hardware.	90325380
Divider Assembly	X	X	X	Inner 36-38". Dividers and hardware.	86620221
Divider Assembly	X	X	X	Outer – all row spacings	86620218
Wear Plate Kit	X	X	X	Kit, wear plates, 30", 36", 38" inner and outer doors	87528032
Stainless-Steel Repair Kit	X	X	X	Stainless-steel repair patches and hardware	87528033
Stainless-Steel Repair Kit		X		8 row kit. Stainless-steel repair patches and hardware.	87528035E
Stainless-Steel Repair Kit			X	12 row kit. Stainless-steel repair patches and hardware.	87528036E
Stalk Roll Kit/Drive Sprockets ♦	X	X	X	Complete roll & chain assembly – 1 row. Chrome Pins. LH and RH roll assembly, spiral augers, lower support shims, gatherer chain drive sprockets (2), gatherer chain idler sprockets (2), drive sprocket attaching hardware and gatherer chains (2).	B95584A
Stalk Roll Repair Kit – Deluxe	X	X	X	Regular duty chain. Corn header knives (to replace 1 full row), gatherer chain drive sprockets (2), gatherer chain idler sprockets (2), gatherer chains (2) and hardware.	B96153A
Stalk Roll Repair Kit – Deluxe ♦	X	X	X	Extenda-Wear™ chain. Corn header knives (to replace 1 full row), gatherer chain drive sprockets (2), gatherer chain idler sprockets (2), gatherer chains (2) and hardware.	B95585A
Gathering Chain	X	X	X	Chain with standard duty pins	86979313
Gathering Chain ♦	X	X	X	Chain with long wearing chrome pins	86978515
Tall Corn Kit ♦	X	X	X	Components to extend the height of the outer heads/dividers to minimize ear loss in tall corn	87034528
Metal Latch Hook Kit – Deluxe ♦	X	X	X	Deluxe latch kit. Metal holder, rubber hook and hardware.	B95641
Chain and Sprocket Kit	X	X	X	Regular-duty chain/sprocket kit. Gatherer chain drive sprockets (2), idler sprockets (2), chains (2) and hardware.	B96154A
Chain and Sprocket Kit ♦	X	X	X	Extenda-wear chain/sprocket kit. Gatherer chain drive sprockets (2), idler sprockets (2), chains (2) and hardware.	B96155A



Row Unit Kit
Part No. B96673A



Inner Hood Assembly



Inner Divider



Gathering Chain
Part No. 86978515

2400 Series Corn Header

2400 SERIES CORN HEADER	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
Knife/Service Kits	2406	2408	2412		
Weed Knife Kit (Rear)	X	X	X	Knives and hardware to repair 1 row. Made of heat-treated, formed steel.	B95581
Corn Header Sprockets	2406	2408	2412		
Corn Header Sprockets – Drive	X	X	X	28T-80, Feeder Speed 575 RPM, Stalk Roll Speed 886 RPM	86524051
Corn Header Sprockets – Sprocket	X	X	X	22T-80, Feeder Speed 575 RPM, Stalk Roll Speed 886 RPM	86614272
Corn Header Sprockets – Drive	X	X	X	34T-60, Feeder Speed 575 RPM, Stalk Roll Speed 910 RPM	86524052
Corn Header Sprockets – Sprocket	X	X	X	26T-60, Feeder Speed 575 RPM, Stalk Roll Speed 910 RPM	86614271
Corn Header Sprockets – Drive	X	X	X	28T-80, Feeder Speed 575 RPM, Stalk Roll Speed 779 RPM	86524051
Corn Header Sprockets – Sprocket	X	X	X	25T-80, Feeder Speed 575 RPM, Stalk Roll Speed 779 RPM	87024803
Corn Header Sprockets – Drive	X	X	X	34T-60, Feeder Speed 575 RPM, Stalk Roll Speed 788 RPM	86524052
Corn Header Sprockets – Sprocket	X	X	X	30T-60, Feeder Speed 575 RPM, Stalk Roll Speed 788 RPM	87024802
Corn Header Sprockets – Drive	X	X	X	28T-80, Feeder Speed 575 RPM, Stalk Roll Speed 974 RPM	86524051
Corn Header Sprockets – Drive	X	X	X	36T-60, Feeder Speed 575 RPM, Stalk Roll Speed 963 RPM	84410256
Corn Header Sprockets – Sprocket	X	X	X	26T-60, Feeder Speed 575 RPM, Stalk Roll Speed 963 RPM	86614271
Corn Header Sprockets – Drive	X	X	X	19T-80, Feeder Speed 575 RPM, Stalk Roll Speed 1025 RPM	47433462
Corn Header Sprockets – Drive	X	X	X	24T-60, Feeder Speed 575 RPM, Stalk Roll Speed 1044 RPM	47433464
Corn Header Sprockets – Sprocket	X	X	X	26T-60, Feeder Speed 575 RPM, Stalk Roll Speed 1044 RPM	86614271



Stalk Roll Kit/Drive Sprockets
Part No. B95584A



Metal Latch Hook Kit – Deluxe
Part No. B95641



Chain and Sprocket Kit
Part No. B96155A



Tall Corn Kit
Part No. 87034528



Stalk Roll Repair Kit – Deluxe
Part No. B95585A



Want More Parts?

For a complete list of parts for the 2400 Series Corn Header, scan the QR code or visit cnhi-eparts.com.
Still have questions? Contact us at 855-CNH-PART, option 1.

2600 Series Corn Header

2600 SERIES CORN HEADER	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
Header Compatibility	2606	2608	2612		
Conversion Kit	X	X		Convert 2606 from 88/130 series to 10/20/230 series to 23/2500 series	87588415
Conversion Kit		X		Convert 2608 from 23/2500/88/10/20/30 series	87588416
Conversion Kit		X		Convert 2608 from 88/130 series, 10/20/230 series to 23/2500 series	87588417
Corn Header Kits	2606	2608	2612		
Tall Corn Kit	X	X	X	Components to extend the height of the outer heads/dividers to minimize ear loss in tall corn	84164300
Chopper Knife Kit ♦	X	X	X	Knives and hardware	73340672
Knife/Service Kits	2606	2608	2612		
Stalk Roll Knife Kit – Standard ♦	X	X	X	Components to rebuild 1 row	51460575
Weed Knife Kit ♦	X	X	X	Weed knives and hardware for 1 row	73340675



Stalk Roll Knife Kit – Standard
Part No. 51460575



Chopper Knife Kit
Part No. 73340672



Weed Knife Kit
Part No. 73340675



♦ Product pictured in catalog.

3200 Series Corn Header

3200 SERIES CORN HEADER	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	3206	3208	3212		
Header Compatibility					
Conversion Kit – Fit 3200 Series Corn Headers on 5088/6088/7088 and 5130/6130/7130 Series Combines		X	X	Yoke and bearing cross assembly, 25-tooth sprocket, drive chain, spring, quick couplings, hoses, couplers, wire harness with adapter and misc. hardware	84135007
Conversion Kit – Fit 3200 Series Corn Headers on 5088/6088/7088 and 5130/6130/7130 Series Combines		X	X	Yoke and bearing cross assembly, 25-tooth sprocket, drive chain, spring, quick couplings, hoses, couplers, wire harness with adapter and misc. hardware	84138594
Conversion Kit – Fit 3200 Series Corn Headers on 5088/6088/7088 and 5130/6130/7130 Series Combines		X	X	Latch kit for 7010/8010, 20, 88 and 30 series feeder/header interface	87473648
Conversion Kit – Fit 3200 Series Corn Headers on 5088/6088/70/88/5130 /6130/7130 Series Combines		X	X	Yoke and bearing cross assembly, sprocket 25TWA, drive chain, spring, quick coupling, elbow, 90 ADJ, adapter harness for header hookup, plate, CYL cover, kit. Misc. hardware, hoses and couplers.	84138597
Corn Header Service Kits					
Idler Sprocket Kit/Plated Sprockets	X	X	X	Sprockets and hardware	B95573
Replaceable Wear Plate Kit	X	X	X	Wear plates and hardware	73340139
Corn Header Kits					
Ear Saver Kit	X	X	X	Ear saver and hardware	B95582
Hood Assembly	X	X	X	Inner 30". Hoods and hardware.	86620224
Hood Assembly	X	X		Inner 36-38". Hoods and hardware.	86620225
Hood Assembly	X	X	X	Outer LH – all row spacings. Hoods and hardware.	86620217
Hood Assembly	X	X	X	Outer RH – all row spacings. Hoods and hardware.	86620216
Divider Assembly	X	X	X	Inner 20-22". Dividers and hardware.	86620219
Divider Assembly	X	X	X	Inner 30". Dividers and hardware.	90325380
Divider Assembly	X	X		Inner 36-38". Dividers and hardware.	86620221
Divider Assembly	X	X	X	Outer – all row spacings	86620218
Wear Plate Kit	X	X	X	Kit, wear plates, 30", 36", 38" inner and outer doors	87528032
Stainless-Steel Repair Kit	X	X	X	Stainless-steel repair patches and hardware	87528033
Stainless-Steel Repair Kit			X	12 row kit. Stainless-steel repair patches and hardware.	87528036E
Stalk Roll Kit/Drive Sprockets	X	X	X	Complete roll & chain assembly – 1 row. Regular duty. LH and RH roll assembly, spiral augers, lower support shims, gatherer chain drive sprockets (2), gatherer chain idler sprockets (2), drive sprocket attaching hardware and gatherer chains (2).	73340129
Stalk Roll Kit/Drive Sprockets	X	X	X	Complete roll & chain assembly – 1 row. Extenda-wear. LH and RH roll assembly, spiral augers, lower support shims, gatherer chain drive sprockets (2), gatherer chain idler sprockets (2), drive sprocket attaching hardware and gatherer chains (2).	73340130
Stalk Roll Knife Kit – Standard	X	X	X	Components to rebuild 1 row. 8 knives.	73340131
Stalk Roll Repair Kit – Deluxe	X	X	X	Regular duty chain. Corn header knives (to replace 1 full row), gatherer chain drive sprockets (2), gatherer chain idler sprockets (2), gatherer chains (2) and hardware.	73340134
Stalk Roll Repair Kit – Deluxe	X	X	X	Extenda-Wear™ chain. Corn header knives (to replace 1 full row), gatherer chain drive sprockets (2), gatherer chain idler sprockets (2), gatherer chains (2) and hardware.	73340135
Stalk Roll Stripper Plate Kit	X	X	X	Stripper plates (LH and RH) and attaching hardware	84545565
Gathering Chain	X	X	X	Chain with standard duty pins	86979313



Outer Hood Assembly



Inner Divider



Inner Hood Assembly

3200 Series Corn Header

3200 SERIES CORN HEADER	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	3206	3208	3212		
Corn Header Kits <i>continued</i>					
Gathering Chain ♦	X	X	X	Chain with long wearing chrome pins	86978515
Gathering Chain	X	X	X	Corn headers with long wearing chrome pins	84284709
Gathering Chain	X	X	X	Corn headers with standard duty pins	73341583
Lower Stalk Row Bearing Shield	X	X	X	Row bearing shield	327913A2
Row Unit Trash Grabber Kit ♦	X	X	X	Kit for 1 row, (8) stalk roll angles and (4) bolts	47723732
Stalk Roll Assembly	X	X	X	1 row with knives. LH and RH roll assembly, spiral augers, lower support shims, lower support and hardware.	73340128
Tall Corn Kit ♦	X	X	X	Components to extend the height of the outer heads/dividers to minimize ear loss in tall corn	87034528
Metal Latch Hook Kit – Deluxe ♦	X	X	X	Deluxe latch kit. Metal holder, rubber hook and hardware.	B95641



Metal Latch Hook Kit – Deluxe
Part No. B95641



Tall Corn Kit
Part No. 87034528



Gathering Chain
Part No. 86978515



Row Unit Trash Grabber Kit
Part No. 47723732

Knife/Service Kits	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	3206	3208	3212		
Weed Knife Kit (Front)	X	X	X	Knives and hardware to repair 1 row. Made of ductile cast iron for improved strength and wear life.	73340136
Weed Knife Kit (Rear)	X	X	X	Knives and hardware to repair 1 row. Made of heat-treated, formed steel.	73340137
Corn Header Sprockets					
Corn Header Sprocket**†	X	X	X	28T-80, Feeder Speed 575 RPM, Stalk Roll Speed 886 RPM	86524051
Corn Header Sprocket**†	X	X	X	22T-80, Feeder Speed 575 RPM, Stalk Roll Speed 886 RPM	86614272
Corn Header Sprocket**†	X	X	X	34T-60, Feeder Speed 575 RPM, Stalk Roll Speed 910 RPM	86524052
Corn Header Sprocket**†	X	X	X	26T-60, Feeder Speed 575 RPM, Stalk Roll Speed 910 RPM	86614271
Corn Header Sprocket**†	X	X	X	28T-80, Feeder Speed 575 RPM, Stalk Roll Speed 779 RPM	86524051
Corn Header Sprocket**†	X	X	X	25T-80, Feeder Speed 575 RPM, Stalk Roll Speed 779 RPM	87024803
Corn Header Sprocket**†	X	X	X	34T-60, Feeder Speed 575 RPM, Stalk Roll Speed 788 RPM	86524052
Corn Header Sprocket**†	X	X	X	30T-60, Feeder Speed 575 RPM, Stalk Roll Speed 788 RPM	87024802
Corn Header Sprocket**†	X	X	X	28T-80, Feeder Speed 575 RPM, Stalk Roll Speed 974 RPM	86524051
Corn Header Sprocket**†	X	X	X	36T-60, Feeder Speed 575 RPM, Stalk Roll Speed 963 RPM	84410256
Corn Header Sprocket**†	X	X	X	26T-60, Feeder Speed 575 RPM, Stalk Roll Speed 963 RPM	86614271
Corn Header Sprocket**†	X	X	X	19T-80, Feeder Speed 575 RPM, Stalk Roll Speed 1025 RPM	47433462
Corn Header Sprocket**†	X	X	X	24T-60, Feeder Speed 575 RPM, Stalk Roll Speed 1044 RPM	47433464
Corn Header Sprocket**†	X	X	X	26T-60, Feeder Speed 575 RPM, Stalk Roll Speed 1044 RPM	86614271

*3206 and 3212 utilize a #80 drive chain. The 3208 utilizes a #60 drive chain.

†Faster stalk roll speeds permit high harvest speeds. If experiencing row unit plugging, it is recommended to use a sprocket that will provide faster stalk roll speeds.

3400 Series Corn Header

3400 SERIES CORN HEADER	MODEL					DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	3406	3408	3412	3416	3418		
Corn Header Service Kits							
Idler Sprocket Kit/Plated Sprockets	X	X	X			Sprockets and hardware	B95573
Replaceable Wear Plate Kit	X	X	X	X	X	Wear plates and hardware	73340139
Corn Header Kits							
Ear Saver Kit	X	X	X			Ear saver and hardware	B95582
Hood Assembly	X	X	X	X		Inner 30". Hoods and hardware.	86620224
Hood Assembly	X	X	X	X	X	Inner 36-38". Hoods and hardware.	86620225
Divider Assembly			X			Inner 20-22". Dividers and hardware.	86620219
Divider Assembly	X	X	X	X	X	Inner 30". Dividers and hardware.	90325380
Divider Assembly	X	X	X	X	X	Inner 36-38". Dividers and hardware.	86620221
Divider Assembly	X	X	X	X	X	Outer – all row spacings	86620218
Wear Plate Kit	X	X	X	X	X	Kit, wear plates, 30", 36", 38" inner and outer doors	87528032
Stainless-Steel Repair Kit	X	X	X	X	X	Stainless-steel repair patches and hardware	87528033
Stainless-Steel Repair Kit		X				8 row kit. Stainless-steel repair patches and hardware.	87528035E
Stainless-Steel Repair Kit			X			12 row kit. Stainless-steel repair patches and hardware.	87528036E
Stalk Roll Kit/Drive Sprockets	X	X	X	X	X	Complete roll & chain assembly – 1 row. Regular duty. LH and RH roll assembly, spiral augers, lower support shims, gatherer chain drive sprockets (2), gatherer chain idler sprockets (2), drive sprocket attaching hardware and gatherer chains (2).	73340129
Stalk Roll Kit/Drive Sprockets	X	X	X	X	X	Complete roll & chain assembly – 1 row. Extenda-Wear™. LH and RH roll assembly, spiral augers, lower support shims, gatherer chain drive sprockets (2), gatherer chain idler sprockets (2), drive sprocket attaching hardware and gatherer chains (2).	73340130
Stalk Roll Knife Kit – Standard	X	X	X	X	X	Components to rebuild 1 row. 8 knives.	73340131
Stalk Roll Repair Kit – Deluxe	X	X	X	X	X	Regular duty chain. Corn header knives (to replace 1 full row), gatherer chain drive sprockets (2), gatherer chain idler sprockets (2), gatherer chains (2) and hardware.	73340134
Stalk Roll Repair Kit – Deluxe	X	X	X	X	X	Extenda-Wear™ chain. Corn header knives (to replace 1 full row), gatherer chain drive sprockets (2), gatherer chain idler sprockets (2), gatherer chains (2) and hardware.	73340135
Stalk Roll Stripper Plate Kit	X	X	X	X	X	Stripper plates (LH and RH) and attaching hardware	84545565
Gathering Chain	X	X	X	X	X	Chain with standard duty pins	86979313
Gathering Chain ♦	X	X	X	X	X	Chain with long wearing chrome pins	86978515
Gathering Chain	X	X	X	X	X	Corn headers with long wearing chrome pins	84284709
Gathering Chain	X	X	X	X	X	Corn headers with standard duty pins	73341583
Lower Stalk Row Bearing Shield	X	X	X	X	X	Row bearing shield	327913A2
Row Unit Trash Grabber Kit ♦	X	X	X	X	X	Kit for 1 row, 8 stalk roll angles and 4 bolts	47723732
Bearing & Shield Kit ♦	X	X	X	X	X	Bearings (2) and shields (2), lower stalk roll	B95612
Stalk Roll Assembly	X	X	X	X	X	1 row with knives. LH and RH roll assembly, spiral augers, lower support shims, lower support and hardware.	73340128



3400 Series Corn Header

3400 SERIES CORN HEADER	MODEL					DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
Corn Header Kits <i>continued</i>	3406	3408	3412	3416	3418		
Tall Corn Kit ♦	X	X	X	X	X	Components to extend the height of the outer heads/dividers to minimize ear loss in tall corn	87034528
Metal Latch Hook Kit – Deluxe ♦	X	X	X	X	X	Deluxe latch kit. Metal holder, rubber hook and hardware.	B95641



Gathering Chain
Part No. 86978515



Tall Corn Kit
Part No. 87034528



Row Unit Trash Grabber Kit
Part No. 47723732



Metal Latch Hook Kit – Deluxe
Part No. B95641



Bearing & Shield Kit
Part No. B95612

Knife/Service Kits	3406	3408	3412	3416	3418		
Weed Knife Kit (Front)	X	X	X			Knives and hardware to repair 1 row. Made of ductile cast iron for improved strength and wear life.	73340136
Weed Knife Kit (Rear)	X	X	X			Knives and hardware to repair 1 row. Made of heat-treated, formed steel.	73340137
Corn Header Sprockets	3406	3408	3412	3416	3418		
Corn Header Sprocket**†	X		X	X	X	28T-80, Feeder Speed 575 RPM, Stalk Roll Speed 886 RPM	86524051
Corn Header Sprocket**†	X		X	X	X	22T-80, Feeder Speed 575 RPM, Stalk Roll Speed 886 RPM	86614272
Corn Header Sprocket**†		X				34T-60, Feeder Speed 575 RPM, Stalk Roll Speed 910 RPM	86524052
Corn Header Sprocket**†		X				26T-60, Feeder Speed 575 RPM, Stalk Roll Speed 910 RPM	86614271
Corn Header Sprocket**†	X		X	X	X	28T-80, Feeder Speed 575 RPM, Stalk Roll Speed 779 RPM	86524051
Corn Header Sprocket**†	X		X	X	X	25T-80, Feeder Speed 575 RPM, Stalk Roll Speed 779 RPM	87024803
Corn Header Sprocket**†		X				34T-60, Feeder Speed 575 RPM, Stalk Roll Speed 788 RPM	86524052
Corn Header Sprocket**†		X				30T-60, Feeder Speed 575 RPM, Stalk Roll Speed 788 RPM	87024802
Corn Header Sprocket**†	X		X	X	X	28T-80, Feeder Speed 575 RPM, Stalk Roll Speed 974 RPM	86524051
Corn Header Sprocket**†		X				36T-60, Feeder Speed 575 RPM, Stalk Roll Speed 963 RPM	84410256
Corn Header Sprocket**†		X				26T-60, Feeder Speed 575 RPM, Stalk Roll Speed 963 RPM	86614271
Corn Header Sprocket**†	X		X	X	X	19T-80, Feeder Speed 575 RPM, Stalk Roll Speed 1025 RPM	47433462
Corn Header Sprocket**†		X				24T-60, Feeder Speed 575 RPM, Stalk Roll Speed 1044 RPM	47433464
Corn Header Sprocket**†		X				26T-60, Feeder Speed 575 RPM, Stalk Roll Speed 1044 RPM	86614271

*3406, 3412, 3416 and 3418 utilize a #80 drive chain. The 3408 utilizes a #60 drive chain.

†Faster stalk roll speeds permit high harvest speeds. If experiencing row unit plugging, it is recommended to use a sprocket that will provide faster stalk roll speeds.



Want More Parts?

For a complete list of parts for the 3400 Series Corn Header, scan the QR code or visit cnhi-eparts.com.
Still have questions? Contact us at [855-CNH-PART](tel:855-CNH-PART), option 1.

4200 Series Corn Header

4200 SERIES CORN HEADER	MODEL		DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
Header Compatibility	4206	4208		
Conversion Kit	X	X	Converts a 4200 series corn header into a 4400 series corn header to fit on a New Gen feeder interface combine	47368561
Conversion Kit	X	X	Auto header height control	47505876
Conversion Kit	X	X	3 sensor AHHC kit	47840589
Conversion Kit	X	X	Auto header height control with Field Tracker®	47505878
Corn Header Kits	4206	4208		
Row Unit Kit	X	X	Slip clutch and RH stripper plate only (order components to equip with manual or hydraulic stripper plates) with chopper	47926308
Row Unit Kit	X	X	Slip clutch and RH stripper plate only (order components to equip with manual or hydraulic stripper plates) without chopper	47926309
Poly Hood & Divider ♦	X	X	Kit, divider assembly, outer LH	47830555
Poly Hood & Divider ♦	X	X	Kit, divider assembly, outer RH	47830561
Poly Hood & Divider	X	X	Kit, hood assembly, 30" inner	47829579
Poly Hood & Divider	X	X	Kit, hood assembly, outer LH	47829573
Poly Hood & Divider	X	X	Kit, hood assembly, outer RH	47829583
Poly Hood & Divider	X	X	Kit, hood divider assembly, outer LH	47838986
Poly Hood & Divider	X	X	Kit, hood divider assembly, outer RH	47838992
Hydraulic Driven Spiral Cone Kit	X	X	Auger, coupling, hoses, hydraulic motor and hardware	47376591
Gathering Chain	X	X	Chrome pin extended-wear	84251979
Row Unit Trash Grabber Kit	X	X	Kit for 1 row, (8) stalk roll angles and (4) bolts	48008467
Tall Corn Kit	X	X	Components to extend the height of the outer heads/dividers to minimize ear loss in tall corn	47377859
Tall Corn Kit	X	X	Flip up poly tall corn dividers used when auger dividers are not installed	47689588
Stalk Chopper Kit		X	Stalk chopper knife shields	84364375
Stalk Chopper Kit	X		Stalk chopper knife shields	84364374
Knife/Service Kits	4206	4208		
Knife Roll Lower Bearing Kit ♦	X	X	Bearings, pins, bushings and all other hardware for 1 row	73340674
Chopper Conversion Kit		X	8 row rigid head. Gearboxes and hardware to convert non-chopping head to chopping head for improved residue management.	47376623
Chopper Conversion Kit	X		6 row. Gearboxes and hardware to convert non-chopping head to chopping head for improved residue management.	47416166
Stalk Roll Knife Kit – Standard ♦	X	X	Components to rebuild 1 row	51460575



Poly Hood & Divider – LH
Part No. 47830555



Poly Hood & Divider – RH
Part No. 47830561



Stalk Roll Knife Kit – Standard
Part No. 51460575



Knife Roll Lower Bearing Kit
Part No. 73340674



Outer Hood Assembly



Inner Hood Assembly

4400 Series Corn Header

4400 SERIES CORN HEADER	MODEL						DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	4406	4408	4408F	4412	4412F	4416		
Header Compatibility								
Conversion Kit	X	X					Converts a 4400 series corn header into a 4200 series corn header to fit legacy combines 47663954	
Conversion Kit	X	X		X			3 sensor AHHC kit 47840589	
Corn Header Kits	4406	4408	4408F	4412	4412F	4416		
Row Unit Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X	Slip clutch and RH stripper plate only (order components to equip with manual or hydraulic stripper plates) with chopper 47926308	
Row Unit Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X	Slip clutch and RH stripper plate only (order components to equip with manual or hydraulic stripper plates) without chopper 47926309	
Poly Hood & Divider ♦	X	X		X		X	Kit, divider assembly, outer LH 47830555	
Poly Hood & Divider ♦	X	X		X		X	Kit, divider assembly, outer RH 47830561	
Poly Hood & Divider	X	X		X			Kit, hood assembly, 30" inner 47829579	
Poly Hood & Divider	X	X					Kit, hood assembly, 36-38" inner 47830099	
Poly Hood & Divider	X	X		X			Kit, hood assembly, outer LH 47829573	
Poly Hood & Divider	X	X		X			Kit, hood assembly, outer RH 47829583	
Poly Hood & Divider	X	X		X			Kit, hood divider assembly, outer LH 47838986	
Poly Hood & Divider	X	X		X			Kit, hood divider assembly, outer RH 47838992	
Hydraulic Driven Spiral Cone Kit	X	X		X		X	Auger, coupling, hoses, hydraulic motor and hardware 47376590	
Hydraulic Driven Spiral Cone Kit					X		Auger, coupling, hoses, hydraulic motor and hardware (folding corn head) 91763452	
Stalk Roll Knife Kit – Standard ♦	X	X	X	X	X	X	Components to rebuild 1 row 51460575	
Gathering Chain	X	X	X	X	X	X	Chrome pin extended-wear 84251979	
Row Unit Trash Grabber Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X	Kit for 1 row, (8) stalk roll angles and (4) bolts 48008467	
Tall Corn Kit	X	X		X		X	Components to extend the height of the outer heads/dividers to minimize ear loss in tall corn 47377859	
Tall Corn Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X	Flip up poly tall corn dividers used when auger dividers are not installed 47689588	
Stalk Chopper Kit		X	X				Kit, stalk chopper knife shields 84364375	
Stalk Chopper Kit				X	X		Kit, stalk chopper knife shields 84364376	
Stalk Chopper Kit	X						Stalk chopper knife shields 84364374	
Chopper Knife Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X	Knives and hardware 47800623	
Auger Drive Chain Lubrication	X	X					5, 6 and 8 row 30"/70cm. Before serial number Plock 6652 and BU YDH62001. Pump, reservoir, tubing, mounting brackets to lubricate auger drive chain. 87603746	
Auger Drive Chain Lubrication	X	X					5, 6 and 8 row 30"/70cm. After serial number Plock 6652 and BU YDH62001. Pump, reservoir, tubing, mounting brackets to lubricate auger drive chain. 47865553	
Auger Drive Chain Lubrication	X	X		X			8 row 36"/38" and 12 row. Before serial number Plock 6652 and BU YDH62001. Pump, reservoir, tubing, mounting brackets to lubricate auger drive chain. 87603698	
Auger Drive Chain Lubrication	X	X		X			8 row 36"/38" and 12 row. After serial number Plock 6652 and BU YDH62001. Pump, reservoir, tubing, mounting brackets to lubricate auger drive chain. 47865554	



Poly Hood & Divider – LH
Part No. 47830555



Poly Hood & Divider – RH
Part No. 47830561



Stalk Roll Knife Kit – Standard
Part No. 51460575



Knife Roll Lower Bearing Kit
Part No. 73340674

4400 Series Corn Header

4400 SERIES CORN HEADER	MODEL						DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	4406	4408	4408F	4412	4412F	4416		
Knife/Service Kits								
Knife Roll Lower Bearing Kit ♦	X	X		X			Bearings, pins, bushings and all other hardware for 1 row	73340674
Chopper Conversion Kit					X		12 row folding head. Gearboxes and hardware to convert non-chopping head to chopping head for improved residue management.	47376615
Chopper Conversion Kit				X			12 row rigid head. Gearboxes and hardware to convert non-chopping head to chopping head for improved residue management.	47376625
Chopper Conversion Kit		X					8 row rigid head. Gearboxes and hardware to convert non-chopping head to chopping head for improved residue management.	47376623
Chopper Conversion Kit	X						6 row. Gearboxes and hardware to convert non-chopping head to chopping head for improved residue management.	47376621
Corn Header Completing Kits								
Conversion Kit			X				Convert package from '88, '130 and '140 series to '10, '20, '230 and '240 series	47855456
Conversion Kit			X				Convert package from '10, '20, '230 and '240 series to '88, '130 and '140 series	47855464

DIA Kits

4200 & 4400 SERIES HEADERS	
Description	Part No.
Convert Package from '88, '130, '140 series to '10, '20, '230 & '240 Series	47855456
Convert Package from '10, '20, '230 & '240 series to '88, '130, '140 Series	47855464
Package, Jackshaft Shield 2300/2500 AF	87637447
Central Auger Disc	84361624
Auger Rubber Flaps	87517559
Speed Reductor (26/30T) Kit	87626190



Want More Parts?

For a complete list of parts for the 4400 Series Corn Header, scan the QR code or visit cnhi-eparts.com.
 Still have questions? Contact us at [855-CNH-PART](tel:855-CNH-PART), option 1.

DIA Kits

RIGID CORN HEADERS									
Header Type	Application	6 Tooth				21 Tooth			
		PTO	Half Shaft	Yoke	Cross & Bearing	PTO	Half Shaft	Yoke	Cross & Bearing
2R0630	Non Chop (1) Chop (2)	84593140 84593140	47530489	87685067	84355352	N/A			
2R0830	LH RH	84604365 84604366	47517410 47517421	87685067	84355352	N/A			
4R0630	Non Chop (1) Chop (2)	84593139	47530484	84976964	84355352	47914439	47965479	47964895	84355352
4R0636	LH RH	84604367 84604368	47517412 47517417	87476132	84355352	47914458 47914459	47967473 47965420	47964895	84355352
4R0638	LH RH	84604367 84604368	47517412 47517417	87476132	84355352	47914458 47914459	47967473 47965420	47964895	84355352
4R0830	LH RH	84604367 84604368	47517412 47517417	87476132	84355352	47914458 47914459	47967473 47965420	47964895	84355352
4R0836	LH RH	84604367 84604368	47517412 47517417	87476132	84355352	47914458 47914459	47967473 47965420	47964895	84355352
4R0838	LH RH	84604367 84604368	47517412 47517417	87476132	84355352	47914458 47914459	47967473 47965420	47964895	84355352
4R1230	LH RH	47826908 47826912	47844136 47844146	87476133	ZA105853	47944165 47944167	47965435 47965433	47933492	ZA105853
4R1630	Non Chop LH Non Chop RH	47578420 47578464	47950163 47951248	87476133	ZA105853	47914433 47914436	48003301 48003316	87476133	ZA105853
4R1630	Chop LH Chop RH	47909428 47909428	47821999	47821957	47821966	47909428 47909428			





PICKUP HEADERS

3016 SERIES

Just like the combines behind them, Case IH pickup headers are designed for easy setup and maintenance — so you spend less time in the shop and more time harvesting your crops. When it comes time for repairs and upgrades, choose Case IH for genuine OEM parts.

WHAT TO EXPECT

3016 SERIES

Models: 3016	35
Dealer Installed Accessories	35
Pickup Belts & Tines.....	35
Pickup Header Kits	35

3016 Series Pickup Header

3016 SERIES PICKUP HEADER	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
Pickup Belts & Tines	3016		
Pickup Belt	X	Pickup belts with tines, 12 ft. heads	84203782
Pickup Belt	X	Pickup belts with tines, 15 ft. heads	84203788
Transfer Belt	X	Transfer belt	87483229
Pickup Tine	X	Pickup tines	84333198
Pickup Header Kits	3016		
In Cab Hydraulic Flotation Kit	X	Hydraulic float allows to change flotation sensitivity from cab	84268018
Short Crop Hold Down Kit	X	Short crop hold down kit 12 ft. head	47460423
Short Crop Hold Down Kit	X	Short crop hold down kit 15 ft. head	47464848
Short Crop Hold Down Kit	X	Short crop hold down kit 12 ft. head (fiberglass tines)	47787129
Fixed Gauge Wheel Kit	X	Fixed gauge wheel kit for grass seed pickups on narrow windrows	84268133
Caster Gauge Wheel Kit	X	Caster gauge wheel kit option allows header to smoothly follow ground contours	84268136
Conversion Kit	X	12 ft. head adapter kit for 21/23/2500 combine	84480830
Conversion Kit	X	15 ft. head adapter kit for 21/23/2500 combine	84268190
Stripper Kit	X	15 ft. head stripper kit provides tighter clearances built prior to serial number YDS036287	47454967
Completing Kit	X	12 ft. or 15 ft. head. Completing package for AF 50/60/7088	84268181
False Floor Kit	X	12 ft. or 15 ft. head. Raises the front of the floor to improve feeding in short/light crops.	47732764
Short Crop Tine Limiter Kit	X	12 ft. or 15 ft. head. Will keep short crop tines from flipping over front of windguard during operation	47635954
Dealer Installed Accessories	3016		
Pickup Kit	X	A DIA kit Part No. 48003828 is being offered to update MY2015 and prior heads with the steel wind guard tines to the fiberglass wind guard tines that were introduced in MY2016	48003828

Dealer Installed Accessories

The DIA service parts needed to convert headers between the old 6T PTO and New 21T PTO are listed in the chart below:

DIA SERVICE PARTS				
Model	6T Spline PTO	21T Spline PTO	6T Half Shaft	21T Half Shaft
12 ft. (narrow fdr)	84263891	47906237	84287829	47950991
12 ft. (wide fdr)	84141205	47906240	84287823	47952120
15 ft.	84141206	48053592	84287830	47952129

Description	6T Spline	21T Spline
Yoke	84287804	48001166



Want More Parts?

For a complete list of parts for the 3016 Series Pickup Header, scan the QR code or visit cnhi-eparts.com.
 Still have questions? Contact us at [855-CNH-PART](tel:855-CNH-PART), option 1.



COMBINES

88, 10, 120, 130, 140 & 150 SERIES

Harvesting is a critical part of your business. From ready-to-install kits with the latest components to handy card packs for small repairs, our complete range of parts includes everything you need to upgrade and maintain your equipment, boost productivity and prevent costly breakdowns. Successful harvests depend on more than just sound planning. You need reliable parts built to meet the unique challenges of every crop. See what makes Case IH a leader in innovative harvesting.

WHAT TO EXPECT

88 SERIES

Models: 2188, 2388, 2588, 5088, 6088 & 7088..... 41

Accessories.....50	Feeder Chains..... 41	Rotor Hub Assemblies/Belts.....45
Auger Kits50	Feeder DIA Kits.....43	Rotor Kits45
Bat Assemblies & Kits.....54	Feeder House.....42	Rotors44
Chopper Knives.....53	Feeder Reverser Kits.....43	Sieve Kits 51
Cleaning 51	GH Completing Kits..... 41	Spreader Assemblies & Kits53
Combine Kits 41	Rasp Bar Kits 47	Spreader Kits.....53
Concaves.....48	Rasp Bars.....45	Straw Chopper Kits52
Dealer Installed Accessories..... 47	Rock Trap Kits43	Transition Cones & Vane Kits44
DIA Kits54	Rotary Air Screen (RAS)	Unloading Auger Kits.....49
Drum Kits.....43	Kits & Accessories 51	Vane & Rotor Cage Kits49
Elevator Chains50	Rotor Drive Kits.....43	

WHAT TO EXPECT

10 SERIES

Models: 7010, 8010 & 9010 55
 Accessories..... 55
 Bat Assemblies & Kits..... 55
 Chopper Knife Kits 61
 Cleaning Kits 59
 DIA Kits 55
 Drum Kits..... 57
 Elevator Chains 55
 Feeder Chains 56
 Feeder Chains & Kits..... 56
 Feeder Kits 56
 Grain Handling Kits 60
 Hard-To-Thresh 59
 Rasp Bar Kits 57
 Residue Management Kits 61
 Rotary Air Screen (RAS)
 Kits & Accessories 61
 Rotor Cage Kits..... 59
 Rotors 57
 Straw Chopper Kits 55
 Track Kits 56
 Transition Cones..... 57
 Unloading Auger Kits..... 55

120 SERIES

Models: 7120, 8120 & 9120 62
 Accessories..... 62
 Auger Kits 62
 Chopper Knife Kits 68
 Cleaning Kits 66
 DIA Kits 62
 Drum Kits..... 64
 Elevator Chains 62
 Feeder Chains 63
 Feeder Chains & Kits..... 63
 Grain Handling Kits 67
 Hard-to-Thresh 66
 Rasp Bar Kits 64
 Rasp Bars..... 62
 Residue Management Kits 68
 Rotary Air Screen (RAS)
 Kits & Accessories 67
 Rotor Cage Kits..... 66
 Rotors 64
 Spreader Kits..... 62
 Straw Chopper Kits 62
 Track Kits 63
 Transition Cones..... 64
 Unloading Auger Kits..... 62

130 SERIES

Models: 5130, 6130 & 7130 69
 Auger Kits 74
 Bat Assemblies & Kits..... 75
 Chopper Knife Kits 77
 Combine Kits 69
 Concaves 73
 Dealer Installed Accessories..... 73
 DIA Kits 75
 Drum Kits..... 70
 Elevator Chains 75
 Feeder Chains 69
 Feeder Chains & Kits..... 69
 Feeder DIA Kits..... 70
 Feeder House..... 69
 Feeder Kits 69
 Feeder Reverser Kits..... 70
 GH Completing Kits..... 69
 Grain Handling Kits 73
 Hard-to-Thresh..... 73
 Rasp Bar Kits 71
 Rasp Bars..... 70
 Residue Management Kits 77
 Rotary Air Screen (RAS)
 Kits & Accessories 77
 Rotor Cage Kits..... 72
 Rotor Drive Kits..... 70
 Rotor Hub Assemblies/Belts..... 73
 Rotor Kits 72
 Rotors 70
 Sieve Kits 75
 Spreader Assemblies & Kits..... 75
 Straw Chopper Kits 75
 Track Kits 77
 Transition Cones..... 72
 Transition Cones & Vane Kits 72
 Unloading Auger Kits..... 74

140 SERIES

Models: 5140, 6140 & 7140 78
 Auger Kits 81
 Bat Assemblies & Kits..... 82
 Combine Kits 78
 Concaves 80
 Dealer Installed Accessories..... 80
 DIA Kits 82
 Elevator Chains 81
 Feeder Chains 78
 Feeder House..... 78
 Feeder Reverser Kits..... 78
 Rasp Bar Kits 79
 Rasp Bars..... 79
 Rotor Drive Kits..... 78
 Rotor Hub Assemblies/Belts..... 80
 Rotor Kits 80
 Rotors 78
 Sieve Kits 81
 Spreader Assemblies & Kits..... 82
 Straw Chopper Kits 81
 Transition Cones & Vane Kits 80
 Unloading Auger Kits..... 81

150 SERIES

Models: 5150, 6150 & 7150 83
 Auger Kits 86
 Combine Kits 83
 Concaves 85
 Dealer Installed Accessories..... 85
 DIA Kits 87
 Elevator Chains 86
 Feeder Chains 83
 Feeder House..... 83
 Rasp Bar Kits 83
 Rasp Bars..... 83
 Rotor Drive Kits..... 83
 Rotor Hub Assemblies/Belts..... 85
 Rotor Kits 84
 Rotors 83
 Sieve Kits 86
 Straw Chopper Kits 86
 Transition Cones & Vane Kits 84
 Unloading Auger Kits..... 86

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Chains

When it's time to replace chains on your combine, you need a source you can count on. Get ready for the next harvest with genuine Case IH feeder chains and premium elevator chains.

- Improved wear life
- Roller and link plates shot peened for greater fatigue strength
- Pre-cut and bulk chain available

Concaves, Sieves and Grates

Before and during every harvest, make sure to check your combine's concaves, sieves and grates for wear and damage. Dulled edges and bent and broken bars are just some of the problems you'll face from time to time. When repairing and rebuilding are no longer options, boost productivity and protect your investment with replacement parts from Case IH, your source for original equipment fit, quality and performance.

Better Concaves, Better Harvest

Concaves are crucial parts for threshing and winnowing crops. That makes them vital to the entire harvesting process. Using damaged or inferior concaves — or the wrong concaves for your crops or field conditions — may cause uneven or reduced material flow, excess chaff in the bin, grain loss or grain damage. There's no getting around it: Your concaves have a direct effect on the quality of your harvest.

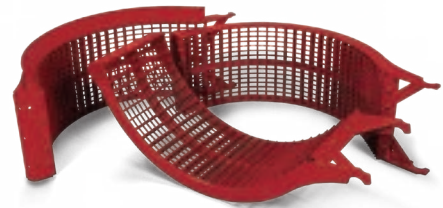
Our small wire, large wire and round bar concaves fit all makes and models and offer improved feeding capacity, crop threshing and service life compared to many "will-fit" competitors, even in hard-to-thresh crops such as rice. For easier installation and removal, plus additional options to fine tune your combine's threshing system, consider our lightweight narrow concaves, also available in small wire, large wire and round bar versions.

Sieves, Grates and Accessories

Shop here for our wide selection of sieves, grates and accessories — everything from complete assemblies, cleaning kits and adjustment kits to the little parts that make a big difference (try our heavy-duty bushings for reduced vibration). Original equipment sieve kits come ready to install with rubber flaps, seals, wire harnesses, grain loss sensors and brackets. Original equipment grates come in sets of three with all necessary hardware.



Elevator Chain/Sprocket



Concave Kit



Spring Loaded Rotary Air Brush Kit

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Maintenance Kits

Case IH makes it easy to maintain your combine with our extensive selection of kits. Designed for any task large or small, our kits come with genuine Case IH parts backed by our industry-leading warranty. Enhance your machines and keep your operation running smoothly with all the parts you need for each maintenance task. No more searching around for individual parts. No more clutter from loose parts filling up your valuable shelf space. One kit gets you ready for the job and keeps you organized.

- **Save Time:** Order one kit rather than multiple parts
- **Save Money:** Kits receive your normal pricing/discount (no premium charge)
- **Save Space:** Inventory reduction by reducing parts purchased

Rasp Bars

Designed to provide long life with optimal performance and unmatched grain quality, Case IH rasp bars keep your combine operating at peak productivity.

Rasp bars are crucial components in threshing. You depend on them to help your combine separate grain and chaff. Knowing when to replace them is key to preventing grain loss and grain damage. Typically, you should replace rasp bars when their serrations are worn down to about 3/16", especially for hard-to-thresh crops.

Standard-Duty Rasp Bars

For most crops and conditions, our standard-duty rasp bars are your go-to. They're made from high-strength nodular iron, quenched and tempered for improved wear resistance and weight-sorted for maximum performance, balance and efficiency. Leading rasp bars are hard-surfaced for even longer wear.

Heavy-Duty Extenda-Wear™ Rasp Bars

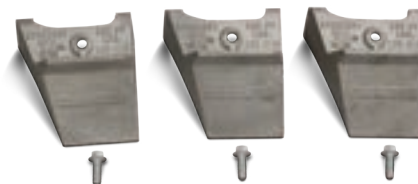
Ideal for hard-to-thresh crops, our cast chrome alloy rasp bars feature thicker casting, including an extra 5/16" thickness on the leading edge. The tapered radius in corners prevents cracks, while the reinforced ring around the bolt hole provides added protection. We've also changed the angle of the leading edge for improved material flow and resistance to rock damage. For better vane retention, Extenda-Wear rasp bars come with larger diameter T-bolts with more head wear surface. Kits are available with spiked bars for aggressive combining of tough or green-stemmed crops.



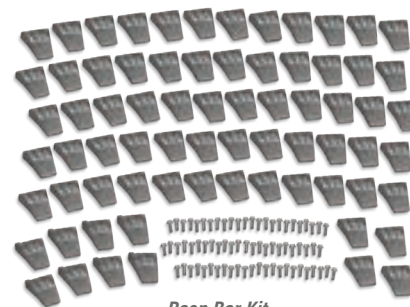
Chopper Bearings Upgrade DIA Kit



Rasp Bar and Components



Rasp Bar Service Pack



Rasp Bar Kit

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Straw Chopper Blades

The quality of your residue management depends a lot on the quality of your straw chopper blades. If they can't stand up to your crops, you won't get the results you want. At Case IH, our engineers developed stringent specifications and tolerances to design the most reliable, highest performing blades around. Make genuine Case IH straw chopper blades a trusted part of your residue management system.

Enhanced Wear Prevention

Our straw chopper blades feature a laser-clad tungsten carbide additive that outperforms alternative wear coatings. Unlike other blades, which use mechanically bonded additives, our coating is metallurgically bonded to the base material. This makes it stronger and less prone to chipping. It also improves our blades' structural integrity by giving them little or no heat-affected zones. Competitor blades have large heat-affected zones, which softens the base material during use.

Other Features and Benefits

Straw chopper blades from Case IH are manufactured from high carbon steel for added strength and durability. They're heat treated for longer service life and improved strength and meet optimal hardness ratings for high impact resistance. They also feature reversible, coined edges for better cutting on fixed bar assemblies. Our strict manufacturing and quality assurance standards include:

- Raw material validation
- Dimensional analysis
- Destructive metallurgical examination
- Stamped lot number traceability tagging



Rotating Straw Chopper Knife Kit



Set of Blades



External Straw Chopper Adjustment Kit

88 Series Combine

88 SERIES COMBINE	MODEL						DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	2188	2388	2588	5088	6088	7088		
GH Completing Kits								
Centralized Header Latch Kit			X				Sliding latch pin without field tracker (combine side), 2010 and 2020 series grain headers	87539793
EZ Latch Single Level Hydraulic Coupler Kit		X	X				Coupler assembly, hydraulic lines and hardware	87301386
Field Tracker Kit ♦			X				Sliding latch pin with field tracker (combine side), 2010 and 2020 series grain headers	87539791
Combine/Header Compatibility				X	X	X	Hydraulic adapter kit, 1010 and 1020 series headers	87552504
Combine/Header Compatibility				X	X	X	Sliding pin latch kit, 1010 and 1020 series headers	57336803
Combine/Header Compatibility				X	X	X	Slow down pulley, 1010 series headers	125959A1
Combine/Header Compatibility				X	X	X	Slow down pulley, 1020 series headers	126012A1
Combine/Header Compatibility				X	X	X	Belt, 1010 and 1020 series headers	247426A1
Combine Kits								
Slide Support Angle Kit ♦		X	X				Four support angles (does not include instructions). Used to repair Field Trackers frame in instances where slide support have failed and damaged angle. Improves durability.	416756A1
Third Cylinder Life Kit		X	X				60" feeder without rock trap. Third cylinder lifter.	137856A2
Third Cylinder Life Kit ♦		X	X				60" feeder with rock trap. Third cylinder lifter.	137587A2
Dealer Installed Accessories				X	X	X	Kit, yield sensor install	47973231
Dealer Installed Accessories				X	X	X	Chaff spreaders – 88 series completing	47431437
Field Tracker Kit			X				Central header latch kit, field tracker. Latch, wire harness and hardware.	87729247
Field Tracker Kit ♦		X	X				Field tracker plastic slide kit. Plastic slides and mounting hardware.	416757A1



Field Tracker Kit
Part No. 416757A1



Third Cylinder Life Kit
Part No. 137856A2



Slide Support Angle Kit
Part No. 416756A1



Field Tracker Kit
Part No. 87539791

Feeder Chains							DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	2188	2388	2588	5088	6088	7088		
Bolted Slats (with hardware)	X						Smooth (two-strand)	118269A1
Bolted Slats (with hardware)	X						Serrated (two-strand)	118271A1
Bolted Slats (with hardware)	X	X	X				Smooth (three-strand) RH	196357A1
Bolted Slats (with hardware)	X	X	X				Smooth (three-strand) LH	196358A1
Bolted Feed Chain	X						54.5" Two-strand serrated bolted feeder chain, 9 slats	117866A1
Bolted Feed Chain	X						54.5" Two-strand smooth bolted feeder chain, 12 slats	117872A1
Bolted Feed Chain	X	X	X	X	X	X	54.5" Three-strand serrated bolted feeder chain, 11 LH, 11 RH slats. With rock trap.	84207190
Bolted Feed Chain	X						60" Two-strand serrated bolted feeder chain, 10 slats	117867A1
Bolted Feed Chain	X						60" Two-strand smooth bolted feeder chain, 12 slats	136440A1
Repair Link	X	X					Center chain – three-strand chain	B96022
Repair Link				X	X	X	Center chain – three-strand chain	305191A1
Repair Link	X	X					Slat – outside chain	B96023
Repair Link				X	X	X	Slat – outside chain	1989692C1

♦ Product pictured in catalog.

88 Series Combine

88 SERIES COMBINE	MODEL						DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	2188	2388	2588	5088	6088	7088		
Feeder Chains <i>continued</i>								
Chain Kit		X					Three-strand chain kit, 54" serrated without drum. Chain, sprocket assembly and hardware.	B93533
Chain Kit	X	X					Three-strand chain kit, 60" serrated without drum. Chain, sprocket assembly and hardware.	B93535
Chain Kit	X	X	X				Three-strand conveyor chain. Chain, sprocket assembly and hardware.	197161A2
Chain Kit		X					Three-strand chain kit, 54.5" serrated with drum. Chain, sprocket assembly and hardware.	B93529
"U" Shape Slat – 2009 and Later	X	X	X	X	X	X	Chain inner (rock trap models)	87283349
"U" Shape Slat – 2009 and Later	X	X	X				Chain inner (non rock trap models)	87283350
"U" Shape Slat – 2009 and Later	X	X	X				Chain outer (rock trap models)	87283351
Feeder House								
Long-Wear Feeder Feedplate	X						Feedplate, hinge and hinge rod	252275A1
Drive Tensioner ♦			X				Upgraded separator drive tensioner kit. Header spring, spring sleeve, angle, rod and hardware.	87299767
Drive Tensioner		X	X				Feeder drive tensioner kit. Heavier spring and stronger belt.	417870A2
Chain and Chain Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X	557 chain – outer chain (2) required. Without rock trap.	118661A1
Chain and Chain Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X	557 chain – center chain (1) required. Without rock trap.	1989529C1
Chain and Chain Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X	Slat kit. RH slat and hardware. Without rock trap.	84207203
Chain and Chain Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X	Slat kit. LH slat and hardware. Without rock trap.	84207204
Chain and Chain Kit		X	X	X	X	X	Complete feeder chain – 557 chain, three-strand, 60" feeder with serrated slats. Without rock trap.	84207192
Chain and Chain Kit		X	X	X	X	X	557 chain – outer chain (2) required. With rock trap.	1989520C1
Chain and Chain Kit		X	X	X	X	X	557 chain – center chain (1) required. With rock trap.	1989519C1
Chain Roller Kit				X	X	X	Two-strand model shaft, rollers, and hardware	B95752
Chain Roller Kit ♦				X	X	X	Three-strand model shaft, rollers and hardware. MY 2010 and prior.	B95753
Chain Roller Kit				X	X	X	Three-strand model shaft, rollers and hardware. MY 2011 and prior.	73340711
Bearing Kit ♦				X	X	X	Outside roller	B96088
Bearing Kit				X	X	X	Center roller	B96089
Repair Part				X	X	X	Outside roller repair parts	B96273
Repair Part				X	X	X	Center roller repair parts	B96276
Repair Part				X	X	X	Shaft (40/60-strand)	B96274
Repair Part				X	X	X	Shaft (80-strand)	B96275



Drive Tensioner
Part No. 87299767



Chain Roller Kit
Part No. B95753



Bearing Kit
Part No. B96088



Rock Trap Replacement Kit
Part No. 389585A1



Want More Parts?

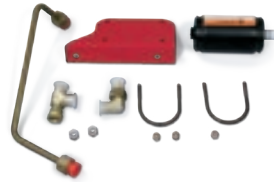
For a complete list of parts for the 88 Series Combine, scan the QR code or visit cnhi-eparts.com.
Still have questions? Contact us at 855-CNH-PART, option 1.

88 Series Combine

88 SERIES COMBINE	MODEL						DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	2188	2388	2588	5088	6088	7088		
Rock Trap Kits								
Rock Trap Replacement Kit ♦	X	X	X				Rock trap kit. Beater, housing and door assembly.	389585A1
Rock Trap Replacement Kit		X	X				Complete rock trap kit. Rock trap assembly and components. Can only be installed behind 54" feeder.	87396062
Rock Trap Beater Blade Kit	X	X	X				Beater blades and hardware	B95328
Rock Trap Beater Blade Kit	X	X	X				Beater blades (serrated) and hardware	B95678
Feeder Reverser Kits								
Feeder Reverser Kit ♦	X	X	X				Components to add feeder reverser to combines without this feature	407479A2
Feeder Reverser Accumulator Kit ♦	X	X	X	X	X	X	Accumulator, mounting bracket, hydraulic fittings and hardware	87571553
Drum Kits								
Drum Stop Kit	X						Hardware and stops. For combines with stone retarder drum.	B95679
Drum Stop Kit ♦	X	X					Hardware and stops. For combines with standard drum.	B95680
Stone Retarder Drum Service Kit ♦	X						Two-strand. Steel service strip, 1/8" steel weld-in inserts.	112047A2
Stone Retarder Drum Service Kit		X					Three-strand. Steel service strip, 1/8" steel weld-in inserts.	B94584



Feeder Reverser Kit
Part No. 407479A2



Feeder Reverser Accumulator Kit
Part No. 87571553



Stone Retarder Drum Service Kit
Part No. 112047A2



Drum Stop Kit
Part No. B95680

Feeder DIA Kits	2188	2388	2588	5088	6088	7088	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	Header Lift Cylinder Kit				X	X		
Feeder Ring Kit				X	X	X	Front drum kit slat support	84230830
Lateral Tilt Adapter				X	X	X	Feeder, lateral tilt adapter, single speed	84376765
Rotor Drive Kits								
Heavy-Duty Rotor Drive Coupling	X						New hub bushings, bolt, plate, washers and bolts	140500A1
Heavy-Duty Rotor Drive Coupling ♦	X		X				New hub bushings, bolt, plate, washers and bolts. For Axial-Flow combines with 6-bolt hub.	256057A1
Heavy-Duty Rotor Drive Coupling				X	X	X	Coupler plate and hardware. MY2005 and prior.	87620279
Heavy-Duty Rotor Drive Coupling				X	X	X	Coupler, plate and hardware, 8-bolt heavy-duty coupler for MY2006 and later	87620278
Rotor Hub Spacer Kit ♦		X	X				Spacer and six longer bolts. For combines serial number JJC0270500 and later.	86990684
Rotor Drive Sensor with Hardened Pulley ♦	X	X					Automatically senses torque and adjusts belt tension	B92768A
Bearing/Bushing Kit – Torque Sensor ♦	X	X	X				Bearings, bushings and hardware	B94620



Rotor Drive Sensor with Hardened Pulley
Part No. B92768A



Heavy-Duty Rotor Drive Coupling
Part No. 256057A1



Bearing/Bushing Kit – Torque Sensor
Part No. B94620



Rotor Hub Spacer Kit
Part No. 86990684

♦ Product pictured in catalog.

88 Series Combine

88 SERIES COMBINE	MODEL						DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	2188	2388	2588	5088	6088	7088		
Rotors								
Rotor Assembly for Grain	X	X	X				Non-adjustable variable pitch inlet front section with non-spike rasp bars and four separator bars in grate area. Can be used in corn, soybeans and edible beans. Metric hardware.	87299143
Rotor Assembly for Corn	X	X	X	X	X	X	Non-adjustable variable pitch inlet front section with non-spike rasp bars and eight straight separator bars in grate area. Can be used in soybeans, wheat and edible beans. Can be reconfigured to "Rochelle Rotor" by purchasing four straight separator bars for installation in concave area. Metric hardware.	87636594
Rotor Assembly	X	X	X	X	X	X	For grain, corn, soybeans, edible beans and extended-wear. Non-adjustable variable pitch inlet front section with chrome alloy rasp bars and four separator bars over grate area. Recommended for use with other extended-wear combine features. Metric hardware.	87636602
Rotor Assembly			X				For grain, corn, soybeans, edible beans and extended-wear. Non-adjustable variable pitch inlet front section with chrome alloy rasp bars and three separator bars over grate area. Metric hardware.	86992119
Rasp Bar and Components	X	X	X	X	X	X	Rasp bar kit less kickers. Applicable with 87636594 rotor. Metric hardware.	87298143
Specialty Rotor ♦		X	X				Rotor inlet and intermediate flight extension	87710694
Transition Cones & Vane Kits								
Standard Cone – 52 Holes				X	X	X	Standard cone with 1/8" mild steel vanes	B92770
Standard Cone – 52 Holes				X	X	X	Standard cone with 1/8" mild steel vanes (cones with wear resistant hardware)	B93199
Heavy-Duty Cone – 52 Holes			X				Heavy-duty cone with stainless steel vanes. Metric hardware.	84265385
Heavy-Duty Cone – 52 Holes				X	X	X	Heavy-duty cone with stainless steel vanes. English hardware.	B94842
Cone Vane Kit – 52 Holes		X	X				Standard steel vane kit	84272905
Cone Vane Kit – 52 Holes		X	X				Extended wear steel vane kit	84272906
Cone Vane Kit – 33 Holes		X					Transition cone vane kit 3/16" with T-bolts	84272903
Cone Vane Kit – 33 Holes	X	X					Transition cone vane kit	B93194
Cone Vane Kit – 33 Holes	X	X					Transition cone vane kit with wear resistant hardware	B93196
Cone Vane Kit – 33 Holes ♦		X	X				Transition cone vane kit – stainless steel	348502A1
Cone Vane Kit – 33 Holes	X	X	X				Heavy duty transition cone vane hardware (20 bolts/20 nuts)	B93447
Standard Transition Cone Assembly ♦		X	X				Standard transition cone assembly with 3/16" standard vanes	47502847
Standard Transition Cone Assembly	X	X	X	X	X	X	Standard transition cone assembly with 3/16" stainless steel vanes	47502133
Heat-Treated Transition Cone Assembly ♦	X	X	X	X	X	X	Heat-treated, Extenda-Wear transition cone assembly with 3/16" stainless-steel vanes	47502121



Cone Vane Kit – 52 Holes
Part No. 348502A1



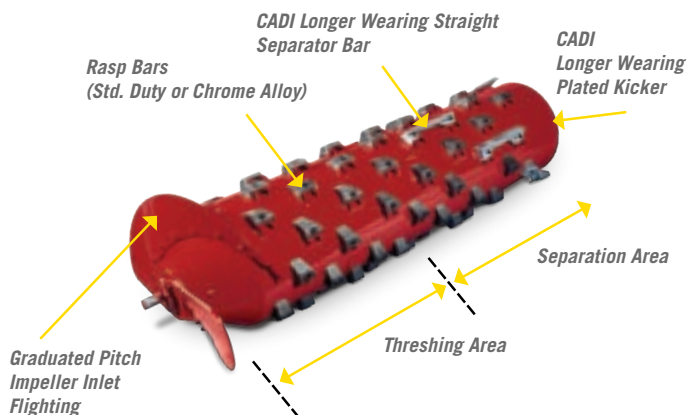
Specialty Rotor
Part No. 87710694



Standard Transition Cone Assembly
Part No. 47502847



Heat-Treated Transition Cone Assembly
Part No. 47502121

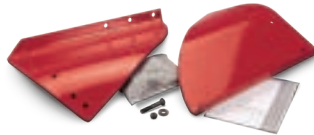


88 Series Combine

88 SERIES COMBINE	MODEL						DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	2188	2388	2588	5088	6088	7088		
Rotor Kits								
Anti-Wind Extension Kit ♦			X	X	X	X	For SN 273337 and above. Anti-wind extension bolts, washers and instructions.	87377347
Impeller Flight Kit		X	X	X	X	X	Two 30" inlet flightings, flighting extension and hardware	434525A3
Impeller Flight Kit ♦		X	X				Two 30" inlet flightings, flighting extension and hardware (hard-faced)	87519251
Impeller Blade Kit ♦	X	X	X				Set of blades and hardware	1957445C3
Complete Impeller Kit		X					Regular complete impeller kit	B93732
Complete Impeller Kit ♦		X					Chrome complete impeller kit	B93733
Rotor Front Shaft Stabilizer Kit ♦		X	X				Ring and stabilizer	87357079
Rotor Impeller Kit			X	X	X	X	Two impellers and hardware	48031349
Rotor Drive – Pulley & Cam		X	X				Rotor drive – pulley and cam	87400246
Wear Bar Kit	X	X					Wear bar and hardware – regular	B94526
Wear Bar Kit	X	X					Wear bar and hardware – chrome	B94527



Anti-Wind Extension Kit
Part No. 87377347



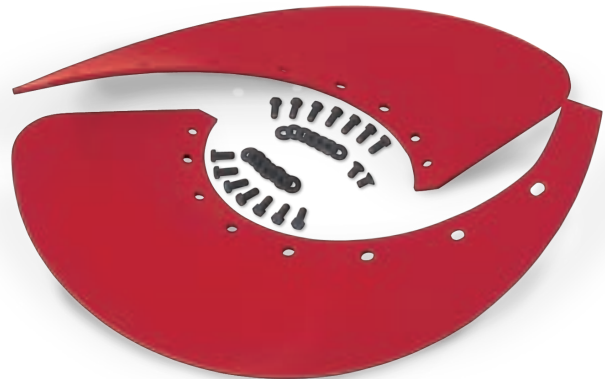
Impeller Blade Kit
Part No. 1957445C3



Complete Impeller Kit
Part No. B93733



Rotor Front Shaft Stabilizer Kit
Part No. 87357079



Impeller Flight Kit
Part No. 87519251

Rotor Hub Assemblies/Belts	2188	2388	2588	5088	6088	7088	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	Heavy-Duty Rotor Belt	X		X				
Heavy-Duty Rotor Belt	X	X	X				Heavy-duty belt (models prior to 2003)	244423A5
Heavy-Duty Rotor Belt	X	X	X				Splice-less heavy-duty belt (models 2003 and later)	413159A2
Heavy-Duty Rotor Belt		X	X	X	X	X	Splice-less heavy-duty belt	51529626
Heavy-Duty Rotor Belt				X	X	X	Splice-less heavy-duty belt	87714971
Front Cover Door Seal	X						Seal support at lower portion of rotor door, seals, and necessary hardware	87298162
Front Cover Door Seal		X	X	X	X	X	Seal material bulk (2) 6' strips	B94867

Rasp Bars	2188	2388	2588	5088	6088	7088	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	Rasp Bar and Components	X	X					
Rasp Bar and Components	X	X	X	X	X	X	Standard duty rasp bar	48052079
Rasp Bar and Components	X	X	X	X	X	X	CADI kicker	86992048
Rasp Bar and Components	X	X	X	X	X	X	Kicker	1327676C1
Rasp Bar and Components	X	X	X	X	X	X	Bolt (metric)	86981487
Small Tube Rotor Rasp Bar ♦		X	X	X	X	X	28 degree rasp bar, extended wear	87368807
Small Tube and Standard Tube Rotor Rasp Bar				X	X	X	Straight bar rasp bar	87602594

♦ Product pictured in catalog.

88 Series Combine

88 SERIES COMBINE	MODEL						DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	2188	2388	2588	5088	6088	7088		
<i>Rasp Bars continued</i>								
Rotor Rasp Bar		X	X				Standard rasp bar	1308668C1
Rotor Rasp Bar		X	X				Extended wear rasp bar	1324582C2
Rotor Rasp Bar		X	X				Smooth rasp bar	1994890C1
Rotor Rasp Bar		X	X				Helical 120 degree rasp bar, standard	1308830C2
Rotor Rasp Bar		X	X				Helical 120 degree rasp bar, extended-wear	1324581C3
Specialty Rasp Bar		X					Grain/corn 66 rasp bars without straight kicker bars	B93657A
Standard Rasp Bar		X					Chrome rasp bars, 16 helical, 12 straight	B93870
Rasp Bar				X	X	X	10 degrees, small tube rotor	84317777
Rasp Bar ♦		X	X	X	X	X	28 degrees, extended-wear spiked, small tube rotor	47603368
Rasp Bar ♦				X	X	X	10 degrees spiked, small tube rotor	84317775
Rasp Bar Kit	X	X	X				Rasp bar kit (70) without kickers, standard hardware for rotor 87299143	B96643
Rasp Bar Kit	X	X	X				Rasp bar kit (70) with 2 kickers, standard hardware for rotor 87299143	B96647
Rasp Bar Kit		X	X				66 non-spiked rasp bars without kickers includes hardware	348508A1A
Rasp Bar Kit		X	X				Rasp bar kit (70) without kickers, metric hardware for rotor 87636602	87298145
Rasp Bar Kit		X					Rasp bar kit (70) with 2 kickers, metric hardware for rotor 87299143	87298146
Rasp Bar Kit		X	X				Rasp bar kit (78) with 2 kickers, metric hardware	87298148
Rasp Bar Kit		X	X				Rasp bar kit (70) with 2 kickers, metric hardware for rotor 87636602	87298149
Rasp Bar Kit ♦		X					Rasp bar four-pack, standard duty with metric hardware	87298166
Rasp Bar Kit		X	X				Rasp bar four-pack, standard duty spiked with standard hardware	B95220
Rasp Bar Kit		X	X				Rasp bar four-pack, chrome alloy with standard hardware	B95221
Rasp Bar Kit ♦		X	X			X	Rasp bar four-pack, chrome alloy with metric hardware	87298167
Rasp Bar Kit		X					74 spiked rasp bars without kickers, hardware	B94839A
Rasp Bar Kit	X	X					40 standard duty rasp bars with hardware	B95365
Rasp Bar Kit	X	X					40 heavy duty chrome alloy rasp bars with hardware	B95366
Rasp Bar Kit				X	X	X	44 standard duty rasp bars with metric hardware	47586516



Rasp Bar
Part No. 84317775



Rasp Bar
Part No. 47603368



Rasp Bar
Part No. 87368807



Rasp Bar Kit
Part No. 87298166



Rasp Bar Kit
Part No. 87298167



Want More Parts?

For a complete list of parts for the 88 Series Combine, scan the QR code or visit cnhi-eparts.com.
Still have questions? Contact us at 855-CNH-PART, option 1.

88 Series Combine

88 SERIES COMBINE	MODEL						DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	2188	2388	2588	5088	6088	7088		
Rasp Bar Kits								
Rasp Bar and Components ♦	X	X	X	X	X	X	Chrome alloy rasp bar without spike	278821A3
Rasp Bar and Components ♦	X	X	X	X	X	X	Chrome alloy rasp bar with spike	278820A5
Rasp Bar and Components ♦	X	X	X	X	X	X	Straight separator	1318976C2
Straight Bar Kit	X	X	X			X	2 straight bars and hardware. Regular duty for grain, corn soybeans and edible beans.	73340426
Rasp Bar			X				28 degrees, standard, small tube rotor	87333869
Rasp Bar	X	X	X	X	X	X	Straight separator bar extended-wear, standard rotor	86992047
Rasp Bar Service Pack						X	2-pack rasp bar kit, spiked	73340418
Rear Kicker Plate ♦	X	X	X	X	X	X	2 plates, 6 bolts and nuts	73340424



Rasp Bar and Components
Part No. 278821A3



Rasp Bar and Components
Part No. 278820A5



Rasp Bar and Components
Part No. 1318976C2



Rear Kicker Plate
Part No. 73340424

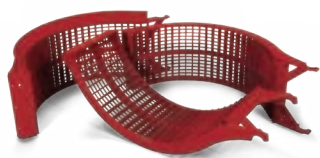
Dealer Installed Accessories	MODEL						DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	2188	2388	2588	5088	6088	7088		
Threshing & Cleaning		X	X	X	X	X	Bar with concave, INTRPTER-PTD	87379142
Threshing & Cleaning				X	X	X	Remove sieve completing kit	84161669
Threshing & Cleaning				X	X	X	Tall hill side divider kit	87720383



♦ Product pictured in catalog.

88 Series Combine

88 SERIES COMBINE	MODEL						DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	2188	2388	2588	5088	6088	7088		
Concaves								
Small Wire		X	X	X	X	X	Concave – 1, high tensile. For small grain harvest, grass seed, canola.	418647A1
Small Wire		X	X	X	X	X	Concave – 2 & 3 high tensile. For small grain harvest, grass seed, canola.	418648A1
Large Wire		X	X	X	X	X	Concave – 1, high tensile. For large crops easy to thresh. Can be used in all crops to obtain high capacity and throughput.	418645A1
Large Wire		X	X	X	X	X	Concave – 1, standard. For large crops easy to thresh. Can be used in all crops to obtain high capacity and throughput.	386188A1
Large Wire		X	X	X	X	X	Concave – 2 & 3 high tensile. For large crops easy to thresh. Can be used in all crops to obtain high capacity and throughput.	418646A1
Large Wire		X	X	X	X	X	Concave – 2 & 3 standard. For large crops easy to thresh. Can be used in all crops to obtain high capacity and throughput.	386189A1
Key Stock Grate		X	X	X	X	X	Keystock, Grate 1, 2 & 3. Standard grates provides efficient grain separation in difficult conditions.	1302563C1
Slotted Grate		X	X				Slotted grate, 1, 2 & 3. Helps limit the volume of material other than grain on cleaning system. For use in easy threshing crops and/or dry conditions.	191535C2
Slotted Grate				X	X	X	Grates 1, 2 & 3. Helps limit volume of material other than grain on cleaning system. Use in easy threshing crops and/or very dry conditions.	442714A1
Concave Slotted		X	X	X	X	X	Concave – 1, slotted. Use in very easy threshing conditions and/or when straw quality has high priority.	316772A1
Concave Slotted		X	X	X	X	X	Concave – 2 & 3, slotted. Use in very easy threshing conditions and/or when straw quality has high priority.	316778A1
Concave Extension		X	X	X	X	X	Extension for 316772A1	316773A1
Concave Extension		X	X	X	X	X	Extension for 316778A1	316774A1
Smooth Grate		X	X				Grates 1, 2 & 3. Prevent overloading of cleaning system with material other than grain. Use in dry conditions.	1319405C1
Concave Kit		X	X				Large wire concave kit	B96125
Concave Kit ♦			X	X	X	X	Small wire, Extenda-Wear	B96127
Concave Kit		X	X	X	X	X	Large wire, Extenda-Wear	B96126
Concave Kit ♦				X	X	X	Concave blanking kit with hardware for hard thresh conditions. Promotes grain on grain threshing.	87489432
Concave Kit ♦		X	X				Heavy-duty concave support kit. Improves reliability and added supports.	B94356
Concave Kit	X	X	X				Grate kit, key stock	B95337
Concave Kit				X	X	X	Concave interrupter bar kit for hard to thresh crop and small wire concaves	B95338
Concave Kit ♦	X	X	X				Channel/grate adjusting kit, channels and hardware	B95339
Concave Kit		X	X	X	X	X	Concave filler strips for small wire	1309425C1
Concave Kit		X	X	X	X	X	Concave filler strips for large wire	1309424C1



Concave Kit
Part No. B96127



Concave Kit
Part No. 87489432



Concave Kit
Part No. B95339



Concave Kit
Part No. B94356



Want More Parts?

For a complete list of parts for the 88 Series Combine, scan the QR code or visit cnhi-eparts.com.
Still have questions? Contact us at 855-CNH-PART, option 1.

88 Series Combine

88 SERIES COMBINE	MODEL						DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	2188	2388	2588	5088	6088	7088		
Vane & Rotor Cage Kits								
Transport Vane Kit	X	X	X				Standard-wear 1/8". Vanes, extensions and hardware.	B94098
Transport Vane Kit		X	X				Extenda-Wear 3/16". Vanes, extensions and hardware.	84272908
Transport Vane Kit		X	X				Standard-wear 3/16". Vanes, extensions and hardware.	84272907
Rotor Cage Kit – Extenda-Wear		X	X	X	X	X	13 stainless-steel vanes, 3 extensions and high strength T-bolts. Metric hardware.	84272909
Rotor Cage Kit – Standard Wear	X	X	X				13 standard-steel vanes, 3 extensions and high strength T-bolts	B96152
Cone Vanes		X	X				33 hole cones, Extenda-Wear	84272904
T-Bolt Kit		X	X				10-pack T-bolts and hardware. 3/8" x 1-1/8"	B96425
T-Bolt Kit		X	X				52 hole configuration. T-bolts and hardware. 3/8" x 1-1/8"	B96424
T-Bolt Kit	X						10-pack T-bolts and hardware. 3/8" x 1-1/2"	B95908
Cage Vane Kit ♦		X	X				Single vane and hardware, stainless-steel	B95319
Unloading Auger Kits								
Gearbox Kit ♦	X	X	X				Lower/upper gearbox kit. (Requires horizontal unloading auger) Hardware, chain, sprockets gearbox, lower support and vertical auger.	B92949
Vertical Unloading Auger Tube Kit ♦			X				Complete tube and hardware	B95650A
Grain Tank Unloading Speed-up Kit ♦			X				Sprockets, chain assemblies, mounting supports, bearing and hardware	87535919
Horizontal Unloading Auger Kit		X					Standard duty 172" two-piece auger with center coupling	B94091
Horizontal Unloading Auger Kit		X					Standard duty 172" two-piece auger with center coupling. Spill-saver and downspout.	B94092
Horizontal Unloading Auger Kit		X					Standard duty 208" two-piece auger with center coupling	B94094
Horizontal Unloading Auger Kit		X					Standard duty 208" two-piece auger with center coupling. Spill-saver and downspout.	B94095
Horizontal Unloading Auger Kit		X	X				Extenda-wear 172" two-piece auger with center coupling	B96426
Horizontal Unloading Auger Kit		X	X				Extenda-wear 208" two-piece auger with center coupling	B96429
Horizontal Unloading Auger Kit		X	X				Extenda-wear 208" two-piece auger with center coupling. Spill-saver and downspout.	B96431
Repair Kit		X	X				Enclosed lower gearbox, bearings, cones, seals, key, ring and bushing	B95321
Repair Kit ♦	X	X					Upper gearbox, bearing, cone, seals, ring, retainer and shims	B95355
Elbow Kit			X				Extenda-wear. New style 20 rivet elbow.	B96190A
Bearing Kit		X	X				Bearing, collar, flange and hardware	87298115
Unloading Auger Kit				X	X	X	Unloading auger extension 1.3m/4.4ft, standard wear, standard capacity	84248894
Unload Spill Saver ♦	X	X	X				Spool, door and hardware	B92872
Unloading Relay Kit		X	X				Solid state relay, harness, mounting screw and installation instructions	87427782



Cage Vane Kit
Part No. B95319



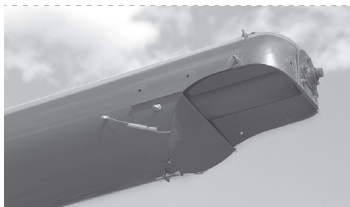
Grain Tank Unloading Speed-up Kit
Part No. 87535919



Vertical Unloading Auger Tube Kit
Part No. B95650A



Repair Kit
Part No. B95355



Unload Spill Saver
Part No. B92872



Gearbox Kit
Part No. B92949

♦ Product pictured in catalog.

88 Series Combine

88 SERIES COMBINE	MODEL						DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	2188	2388	2588	5088	6088	7088		
Auger Kits								
Auger	X	X	X				Auger, grain tank lower. MY 2007 and later.	87617556
Auger	X	X	X				Auger, vertical unloading	87325666
Auger		X	X				Extenda-Wear clean grain	249279A1
Auger	X	X	X				Standard-wear clean grain	87653248
Auger		X	X				Extenda-Wear clean grain (DFS)	249280A1E
Auger		X	X				Standard-wear clean grain (DFS)	1317484C3
Auger	X	X	X				Extenda-Wear auger bed	249278A1
Auger	X	X	X				Standard-wear auger bed	1308541C1
Bed Auger Mounting Block Kit	X	X	X				Mounting blocks and hardware, single block kit	B94626
Heavy-Duty Auger Bearing Kit	X	X	X				Components for one auger conversion	B95754
Heavy-Duty Auger Bearing Kit	X	X	X				Replacement bearing	B96277
Bearing Kit – Tailings Delivery Auger	X	X	X				Bearings, seal and hardware	B94599
Auger Bed Auger Kit	X						Extenda-Wear augers, mounting blocks, flanges and hardware. Complete auger bed repair kit.	B95417
Auger Bed Bearing/Flange Kit	X	X					Bearing, flange and mounting hardware	B95299
Auger Kit		X					Extenda-Wear auger incline kit	320724A1E
Auger Kit		X	X				Kit, Auger, Horizontal, Extenda-Wear	282176A2
Stainless-Steel Auger Trough Wear Liner Kit ♦		X	X				Two stainless-steel grain tank auger liners and 70 stainless-steel pop rivets	87561634
Grain Handling DIA				X	X	X	Perforated auger trough kit, 3' tube	84181343
Grain Tank Accessories		X					Kit, grain drain	B95543
Elevator Chains								
Elevator Chain				X	X	X	550 conveyor chain with heavy-duty rubber paddles to move material efficiently	1303114C91
Elevator Chain	X	X	X				550 conveyor chain with heavy-duty rubber paddles to move material efficiently	87313692
Elevator Chain				X	X	X	550 conveyor chain with heavy-duty rubber paddles to move material efficiently	87365387
Elevator Chain/Sprocket ♦	X	X	X				Hardware, chain assembly and sprockets. Clean grain combines.	B96471A
Elevator Chain/Sprocket	X	X					Hardware, chain assembly and sprockets	B96491
Accessories								
Rotary Air Screen Shaft ♦	X						Shaft, bearings, bearing flanges and hardware	235975A1
Ladder Extension Kit ♦	X	X					Step, rubber extensions and mounting hardware	87297726



Stainless-Steel Auger Trough Wear Liner Kit
Part No. 87561634



Ladder Extension Kit
Part No. 87297726



Rotary Air Screen Shaft
Part No. 235975A1



Rotary Air Screen Kit
Part No. 87301194



Elevator Chain/Sprocket
Part No. B96471A

88 Series Combine

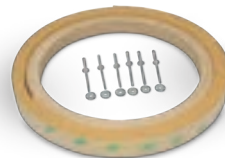
88 SERIES COMBINE	MODEL						DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	2188	2388	2588	5088	6088	7088		
Rotary Air Screen (RAS) Kits and Accessories								
Rotary Air Screen Kit ♦		X	X				Fine mesh, front section. Screen and clips.	87301194
Rotary Air Screen Kit		X	X				Fine mesh, side section. Screen and clips.	86988943
Rotary Air Screen Kit		X	X				Coarse mesh, front section. Screen and clips.	87301195
Rotary Air Screen Kit ♦		X	X				Coarse mesh, side section. Screen and clips.	86988941
Rotary Air Screen Wear Strip Kit ♦		X	X				Wear strip, hardware and instructions to replace the wear strip on the plastic rotary air screen	87302735
Screen Clip Kit ♦		X	X				Ten clips in card pack. Used to install front and side screens.	87297723
Cleaning								
Spring Loaded Rotary Air Brush Kit ♦		X					Rotary air brush assembly, stationary brush, mounting hardware and manual	87382753
Cross-Flow Fan Driven Pulley ♦	X	X	X				Springs, spacers and hardware	B95208
Shaker Arm Bushing Tool Kit ♦		X					Kit to remove and install shaker arm bushings	B96214
Shaker Arm Bushing Tool Kit		X					Sieve bushing tool, 1-1/8"	B96589
Shaker Arm Bushing Tool Kit		X					Sieve bushing tool, 1-1/4"	B96590
Shaker Arm Bushing Tool Kit		X					Sieve bushing tool, 1-1/2"	B96591
Shaker Arm Cam Kit ♦	X	X	X				LH – bearing, retaining ring, cam, rings and washer (for one side)	B95307A
Shaker Arm Cam Kit	X	X	X				RH – bearing, retaining ring, cam rings and washer (for one side)	B95308
Grain Seal Kit	X						Mounting hardware, seals for tip edge of guide axle support (pony) and side of chaffer frame	324732A1
Improved Shaker Drive Pivot Support Kit ♦		X					Supports and hardware, one side	B95353



Spring Loaded Rotary Air Brush Kit
Part No. 87382753



Shaker Arm Cam Kit
Part No. B95307A



Rotary Air Screen Wear Strip Kit
Part No. 87302735



Rotary Air Screen Kit
Part No. 86988941



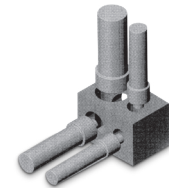
Screen Clip Kit
Part No. 87297723



Improved Shaker Drive Pivot Support Kit
Part No. B95353



Cross-Flow Fan Driven Pulley
Part No. B95208



Shaker Arm Bushing Tool Kit
Part No. B96214

Sieve Kits	MODEL						DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	2188	2388	2588	5088	6088	7088		
External Sieve Adjusting Kit		X					Adjust middle section of chaffer and the shoe sieve from side of combine. Adjustable sieves and hardware.	427332A1
Original Equipment Sieve Kit	X	X	X				Chaffer – 1-1/8" grain. Sieve with installed rubber flaps, seals, wire harness and grain loss sensor.	87710708E
Original Equipment Sieve Kit	X	X	X				Chaffer – 1-5/8" grain. Sieve with installed rubber flaps, seals, wire harness and grain loss sensor.	87710706E
Original Equipment Sieve Kit	X	X	X				Chaffer – 1-5/8" Closz slat. Sieve with installed rubber flaps, seals, wire harness and grain loss sensor.	87710709E
Original Equipment Sieve Kit	X	X	X				Shoe – 1-1/8" grain. Sieve with installed rubber flaps, seals, wire harness and grain loss sensor.	87712275E

♦ Product pictured in catalog.

88 Series Combine

88 SERIES COMBINE	MODEL						DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	2188	2388	2588	5088	6088	7088		
Sieve Kits <i>continued</i>								
Extended Length Sieves	X	X	X	X	X	X	Chaffer – 1-5/8" Corn	87710706
Extended Length Sieves	X	X	X	X	X	X	Chaffer – 1-5/8" Closz slat	87710709
Extended Length Sieves	X	X	X	X	X	X	Chaffer – Peterson	87710707
Extended Length Sieves	X	X	X	X	X	X	Chaffer – Rigid airfoil	B91517
Upper Chaffer		X		X	X	X	Grain pan	87745690
Upper Chaffer		X		X	X	X	Closz 1-1/8" Painted	87710708
Lower Shoe	X	X	X	X	X	X	Closz 1-5/8" Galvanized	47931962
Lower Shoe	X	X	X	X	X	X	Closz 1-1/8" Galvanized	47931963
Lower Shoe		X					Round hole sieve diam. 2.5mm	1347365C2
Lower Shoe		X					Round hole sieve diam. 10mm	1347367C2

SIEVE	MODEL	CROP
Pre-Sieve & Upper Sieve	Hart Carter 1-1/8"	Small Grain
	Hart Carter 1-5/8"	Corn, Beans, Peas
	Closz 1-5/8"	Small Grain
	Petersen	Rice
Lower Sieve	Closz 1-1/8"	Small Grain & Corn, Beans, Peas
	Closz 1-5/8"	Corn, Beans, Peas

Straw Chopper Kits	2188	2388	2588	5088	6088	7088	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	Straw Chopper Kit		X	X				
Conversion Kit ♦		X					Rotor, spacer, pulley nut, bearings and bearing flanges	B96493
External Straw Chopper Adjustment Kit ♦	X						Components, hardware and bolted knives	B95783
Straw Chopper Bearing & Seal Kit ♦		X					Bearing, flange, collar and mounting hardware	B95345
Complete Straw Chopper Kit		X	X	X	X	X	Chopper, side adjustable knife kit, hardware and install instructions	47818079
Fixed Chopper Kit	X						2000 model combines and prior. Chopper concave with bolted knives, new latch pins and springs.	B95871
Fixed Chopper Kit	X						2000 model combines and later. Chopper concave with bolted knives, new latch pins and springs.	B95769
Flail Rotor Blade Kit				X	X	X	Basic service kit, eight serrated knives and attaching hardware	87623435
Set of Blades ♦	X	X	X				Two blades and hardware	442832A1



Straw Chopper Bearing & Seal Kit
Part No. B95345



External Straw Chopper Adjustment Kit
Part No. B95783



Set of Blades
Part No. 442832A1



Conversion Kit
Part No. B96493



Want More Parts?

For a complete list of parts for the 88 Series Combine, scan the QR code or visit cnhi-eparts.com.
Still have questions? Contact us at [855-CNH-PART](tel:855-CNH-PART), option 1.

88 Series Combine

88 SERIES COMBINE	MODEL						DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	2188	2388	2588	5088	6088	7088		
Chopper Knives								
Replacement Knife Kit with Bolts ♦			X				12 double knives, one single knife, mounting bolts and nuts. #10 bolts.	409730A1
Replacement Knife Kit with Bolts		X					12 double knives, one single knife, mounting bolts and nuts. 1/4" carriage bolts and nuts.	87298696
Chopper Knife Service Pack ♦	X						Two double knives and rivets	B95613
Chopper Knife Service Pack		X					Two double knives with #10 bolts	B95767
Chopper Knife Service Pack		X					Two double knives with 3/4" carriage bolts	87298693
Chopper Knife Service Pack ♦	X	X					Single knife with #10 bolts	B95906
Chopper Knife Service Pack		X			X		Single knife with 1/4" carriage bolts	87298694
Chopper Knife Service Pack		X					Hardware kit with 26 #10 bolts and nuts for assemblies B95769 and B95871	B96432
Chopper Knife Service Pack		X					Hardware kit with 26 1/4" carriage bolts and nuts	87298695



Replacement Knife Kit with Bolts
Part No. 409730A1



Chopper Knife Service Pack
Part No. B95613

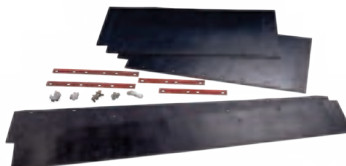


Chopper Knife Service Pack
Part No. B95906

Spreader Assemblies & Kits	MODEL						DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	2188	2388	2588	5088	6088	7088		
Complete Spreader Assemblies	X						Straw spreader assembly	B94087
Straw/Chaff Spreader Kit ♦	X		X				Straw/chaff spreader. Components to install straw and chaff spreaders. Bearings and curved bats.	87301085E
Straw/Chaff Spreader Shield Kit ♦		X					Rubber shield and mounting hardware	B95629
Quick Release Couplers	X	X					Makes removal and installation of spreader quick and easy, kit with shaft	B96149
Quick Release Couplers	X	X					Makes removal and installation of spreader quick and easy, kit without shaft	B96150
Spreader Kits								
Rear Curtain Kit ♦			X				2 rear curtains, brackets and mounting hardware	87739894
Rear Curtain Kit ♦			X				Brackets and hardware to prevent curtains from deflecting into spreader disc and curved bats	87479409
Complete Spreader Repair Kit ♦		X	X				7 bearings, fourteen flanges and hardware	B95291
Spreader Repair Kit ♦		X					2 bearings, four flanges and hardware	B95292



Straw/Chaff Spreader Kit
Part No. 87301085E



Straw/Chaff Spreader Shield Kit
Part No. B95629



Rear Curtain Kit
Part No. 87479409



Rear Curtain Kit
Part No. 87739894



Complete Spreader Repair Kit
Part No. B95291



Spreader Repair Kit
Part No. B95292

♦ Product pictured in catalog.

88 Series Combine

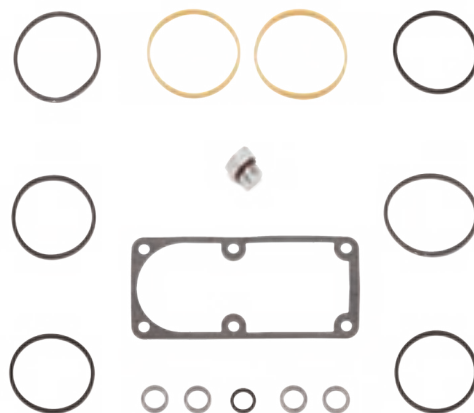
88 SERIES COMBINE	MODEL						DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	2188	2388	2588	5088	6088	7088		
Bat Assemblies & Kits								
Tall Bat Assemblies	X	X					Chaff spreader – LH and RH. Bat and hardware.	B95224
Tall Bat Assemblies	X						Chaff (tall RH). Bat and hardware.	B94746
Tall Bat Assemblies	X						Chaff (tall LH). Bat and hardware.	B94747
Curved Bat Single Kit ♦			X				LH bats and hardware	B95866
Curved Bat Single Kit			X				RH bats and hardware	B95867
Regular Bat Kit	X						Straw. Bats and hardware.	B94545
Regular Bat Kit	X						Chaff (regular). Bats and hardware.	B94547
Curved Bat Assemblies			X				Chaff spreader – LH. Bats and hardware.	B95862
Curved Bat Assemblies			X				Chaff spreader – RH. Bats and hardware.	B95863
High Wear Paddle Kit ♦		X	X				Six bats (three LH, three RH) and hardware	47468289
DIA Kits								
DIA Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X	Stone trap finger grate support	47794234
DIA Kit				X	X	X	Drive assembly, rock trap, Rc80, 18T-35T	87690735
DIA Kit					X	X	Package, unloading slow down kit	87710067
DIA Kit					X		Hydraulic cylinder	47647112
DIA Kit	X	X	X				Attachment, tall hillside divider	87584225
DIA Kit				X	X	X	Spring loaded rotary brush kit	87687385
DIA Kit				X	X	X	Package, deck extension 20"	84259066
DIA Kit				X	X	X	Package, deck extension 10"	87479322
DIA Kit		X	X				PCMCIA card, adapter and 4GB card	84322404
Engine Gasket Kit ♦	X	X	X	X	X	X	Gasket, o-rings, etc.	71487C92
Fan Housing Kit		X	X	X	X	X	Fan housing and decals	87479342
Grain Handling DIA				X	X	X	Unload auger discharge kit (spout end and all hardware)	84158659



High Wear Paddle Kit
Part No. 47468289



Curved Bat Single Kit
Part No. B95866



Engine Gasket Kit
Part No. 71487C92



Want More Parts?

For a complete list of parts for the 88 Series Combine, scan the QR code or visit cnhi-eparts.com.
Still have questions? Contact us at [855-CNH-PART](tel:855-CNH-PART), option 1.

10 Series Combine

10 SERIES COMBINE	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	7010	8010	9010		
Unloading Auger Kits					
Unloading Auger Extension ♦	X	X	X	Standard wear 3' tube and auger, bearing, hub with mounting components and hardware	87471942
Unloading Auger Extension	X	X	X	Extended wear 3' tube and auger, bearing, hub with mounting components and hardware	87471943
Elevator Chains					
Elevator Chain	X	X		550 conveyor chain with heavy-duty rubber paddles to move material efficiently	51621131
Accessories					
Rubber Latch Hook Kit ♦	X	X	X	Two rubber hooks	B95640
Straw Chopper Kits					
Flail Rotor Blade Kit	X	X	X	Basic service kit, eight serrated knives and attaching hardware	87623435
Bat Assemblies & Kits					
"U" Shape Slat	X	X	X	2009 and later. Three-strand chain with serrated slats and hardware.	87283356
"U" Shape Slat	X	X	X	2009 and later. Three-strand chain with smooth slats and hardware.	87283357
DIA Kits					
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Package, NA drawbar hitch	47617646
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Set of 10 serrated blades for feeder stone drum	87360866
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Portable work light	84059809
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Hydraulic cylinder	47647112
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Fire extinguisher assembly	47613710
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Complete straw chopper pan assembly and knife bar with 40 stationary knives	47952776
DIA Kit ♦	X	X	X	Chopper bearings upgrade kit	47766358
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Fixed Na. trailer hitch	47743763
DIA Kit		X		Divider kit deluxe, CCM	51474749
DIA Kit	X	X	X	GPS mounting kit – outside antennae harness and extension mount	47857483
DIA Kit	X	X	X	PCMCIA card, adapter and 4GB card	84322404
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Straw lift cylinders and lateral tilt kit – heavy-duty	47775257
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Wheel spacers kit	84060286
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Engine coolant heater	84438888
Residue Management DIA Kit	X	X	X	Fixed knife bar kit, fine cut (without knives). Support and hardware.	87670027
Residue Management DIA Kit	X	X	X	Fixed knife bar kit, standard cut (without knives). Support and hardware.	87670026
Residue Management DIA Kit	X	X	X	Knife assembly, fine cut (for 3x3 chopper)	47814383



Unloading Auger Extension
Part No. 87471942



DIA Kit
Part No. 47766358



DIA Track Installation Kit
Part No. 90357629



Rubber Latch Hook Kit
Part No. B95640

10 Series Combine

10 SERIES COMBINE	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	7010	8010	9010		
Track Kits					
DIA Track Attachment New Cab	X*	X	X	Rubber tracks, yokes and undercarriage (Loc Performance)	84130512
DIA Track Attachment New Cab	X*	X	X	Rubber tracks, yokes and undercarriage (Camso)	84480203
DIA Track Installation Kit ♦	X	X		Kit, PowerFlex Trax High Torque for Case IH 22 Tooth	90357629

*Must have been built with heavy-duty drives. Machine will need 30" platform extension if not ordered with machine.

Feeder Chains	7010	8010	9010	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
"U" Shape Slat – 2009 and Later ♦	X	X	X	Chain assembly with serrated slats, heavy duty with chrome pin (non rock trap models)	87283358
"U" Shape Slat – 2009 and Later	X	X	X	Chain assembly with serrated slats (non rock trap models)	87283359
"U" Shape Slat – 2009 and Later	X	X	X	Chain inner (rock trap models)	87283349
"U" Shape Slat – 2009 and Later	X	X	X	Chain inner (non rock trap models)	87283350
"U" Shape Slat – 2009 and Later	X	X	X	Chain outer (rock trap models)	87283351
Feeder Chain Slat Kit – 2008 and Prior ♦	X	X		Serrated slat kit – "U" shape	87297730
Feeder Chain with Full Width Slats	X	X	X	Serrated full width – "Z" shaped slats (rock trap models). 2008 and prior.	87625520
Feeder Chain with Full Width Slats	X	X	X	Serrated full width – "Z" shaped slats (non rock trap models). 2008 and prior.	87625521
Feeder Chains & Kits					
Bearing Kit – Feeder Idler Drum ♦	X	X		Bearings and flanges	87297734
Bearing Kit – Feeder Drum Drive/Rock Trap Drive ♦		X		Bearings, locking collar and hardware	87297733
Feeder Chain Roller Kit ♦	X	X		Feed housing roller kit helps disengage feeder chain off feeder chain sprockets	73342982
Rock Trap Sump Cover Kit ♦	X	X	X	Beater grate cover kit	84083485
Chain Guide Kit ♦	X	X		Four metal bands designed to weld to feeder drum to keep feeder chains in position	87635125



"U" Shape Slat – 2008 and Later
Part No. 87283358



Feeder Chain Slat Kit – 2008 and Prior
Part No. 87297730



Feeder Chain Roller Kit
Part No. 73342982



Bearing Kit – Feeder Idler Drum
Part No. 87297734



Bearing Kit – Feeder Drum Drive/Rock Trap Drive
Part No. 87297733



Rock Trap Sump Cover Kit
Part No. 84083485



Chain Guide Kit
Part No. 87635125



Feeder Rock Trap Conversion Kit
Part No. 47994528

Feeder Kits	7010	8010	9010	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
Feeder Rock Trap Conversion Kit ♦	X	X	X	Beater, feeder, floor, door, bearings, friction-style gearbox, sprockets hardware and instructions	47994528
Feeder Lateral Tilt		X		Lateral tilt kit, feeder face, mounting brackets, hydraulics, sensor and instructions. MY2004 and prior.	87281928

10 Series Combine

10 SERIES COMBINE	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	7010	8010	9010		
Drum Kits					
Front Drum Spring Tension Kit ♦	X	X	X	Front Drum Spring Tension Kit	84394478
Complete Drum Assembly ♦	X	X		Tube assembly for 2008 and later combines updated with kit 84394478	87660197
Transition Cones					
Heavy-Duty Transition Cone with Bolt-In Stainless-Steel Vanes	X	X		For models with enhanced cleaning systems. 3/16" stainless-steel vanes.	87382439
Heavy-Duty Transition Cone with Bolt-In Stainless-Steel Vanes	X	X	X	Heat-treated, extended-wear for models with enhanced cleaning systems	47843259
Vane Kit for Cone with Bolted-In Vanes		X		Welded to bolt conversion vane kit	87347276
Vane Kit for Cone with Bolted-In Vanes ♦	X	X	X	Vane kit	87298773
Rotors					
Standard Diameter Tube Rotor	X	X		76E grain complete rotor assembly	47825892
Small Diameter Tube Rotor	X	X		40E rice complete rotor assembly	47825943
Small Diameter Tube Rotor	X	X		40E small grain abrasive complete rotor assembly	47825947
Small Diameter Tube Rotor ♦	X	X	X	36E grain complete rotor assembly	47825967
Rotor Impeller Kit ♦	X	X	X	Rotor impeller maintenance kit	48119581
Impeller Wear Bat Kit ♦	X	X	X	Two wear bars and mounting hardware	48118400



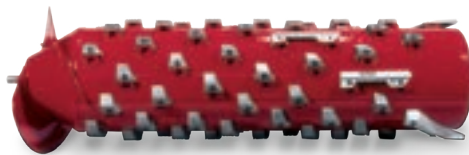
Front Drum Spring Tension Kit
Part No. 84394478



Complete Drum Assembly
Part No. 87660197



Vane Kit for Cone with Bolted-In Vanes
Part No. 87298773



Small Diameter Tube Rotor
Part No. 47825967



Rotor Impeller Kit
Part No. 48119581



Impeller Wear Bat Kit
Part No. 48118400

Rasp Bar Kits	7010	8010	9010		
Rasp Bar Kit ♦	X	X	X	Rasp bar 4-pack, chrome alloy with metric hardware	87298166
Rasp Bar Kit ♦	X	X		Rasp bar 4-pack, chrome alloy with metric hardware	87298167
Rasp Bar Kit	X	X	X	Rasp bars with hardware (40). Spiked, extended-wear.	47898657
Rasp Bar Kit	X	X	X	Rasp bars with hardware (40). Non spiked, extended-wear.	47898667
Rasp Bar Kit ♦	X	X	X	64 non-spiked rasp bars and 8 spiked rasp bars. For grain, corn, soybeans, edible beans.	87297737
Rasp Bar Kit	X	X	X	64 non-spiked rasp bars and 8 spiked rasp bars. For grain, corn, soybeans, edible beans.	87297740
Rasp Bar Kit	X	X	X	72 spiked rasp bars for rice	87297738
Rasp Bar Kit	X	X		30 of 47603368, 10 of 84317775 and hardware	48003226
Rasp Bar	X	X		10 degrees, small tube rotor	84317777
Rasp Bar ♦	X	X		10 degrees spiked, small tube rotor	84317775

10 Series Combine

10 SERIES COMBINE	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	7010	8010	9010		
Rasp Bar Kits <i>continued</i>					
Rasp Bar ♦	X	X	X	28 degrees, extended-wear, small tube rotor	87368807
Rasp Bar ♦	X	X	X	28 degrees, extended-wear spiked, small tube rotor	47603368
Rasp Bar	X	X		Straight separator bar extended-wear, standard rotor	86992047
Rasp Bar and Components ♦	X	X	X	Extended-wear, standard rotor	278821A3
Rasp Bar and Components ♦	X	X	X	Extended-wear with spike, standard rotor	278820A5
Rasp Bar Bolt Kit ♦	X	X		10 bolts, 10.9 metric high strength flange bolts	87297739
Rasp Bar Service Pack (Four-bar) ♦	X	X	X	Chrome alloy spiked bar	87298168
Rasp Bar Service Pack ♦	X	X	X	Three-pack separator bar kit	73340417
Rasp Bar Service Pack ♦	X	X	X	Two-pack separator bar kit – non spiked	73340422
Straight Bar Kit	X	X		Two straight bars and hardware. Extenda-wear for grain, corn soybeans and edible beans.	73340428
Small Tube Rotor ♦	X	X	X	Rasp bars and 10.9 bolts. For rice. Cast chrome alloy.	73340419
Small Tube Rotor ♦	X	X	X	Rasp bars and 10.9 bolts. For grain, corn, soybeans and edible beans. Cast chrome alloy.	73340423



Rasp Bar
Part No. 84317775



Rasp Bar
Part No. 47603368



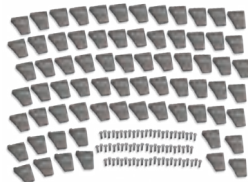
Rasp Bar and Components
Part No. 278821A3



Rasp Bar
Part No. 87368807



Rasp Bar and Components
Part No. 278820A5



Rasp Bar Kit
Part No. 87297737



Rasp Bar Bolt Kit
Part No. 87297739



Rasp Bar Service Pack
Part No. 73340417



Rasp Bar Service Pack
Part No. 73340422



Rasp Bar Kit
Part No. 87298166



Rasp Bar Service Pack (Four-bar)
Part No. 87298168



Small Tube Rotor
Part No. 73340419



Rasp Bar Kit
Part No. 87298167



Small Tube Rotor
Part No. 73340423

10 Series Combine

10 SERIES COMBINE	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	7010	8010	9010		
Rotor Cage Kits					
Rotor Cage Kit	X	X	X	Standard wear vane kit, four of 87717924 and seven of 87717923	47550238
Rotor Cage Kit	X	X	X	Case hardened Extended-Wear cage with vanes	47550243
Extenda-Wear Rotor Cage Stainless-Steel Transport Vane Kit ♦		X		Rotor cage with vanes on right side of cage (2005 models and prior). Kit to replace all existing rotor cage vanes.	84084818
Extenda-Wear Rotor Cage Stainless-Steel Transport Vane Kit ♦	X	X		Four of 87717924 and seven of 87717923	47475177
Hard-To-Thresh					
Threshing/Separating Accessories	X	X		Beater grate cover kit	87587538
Threshing/Separating Accessories	X	X	X	Adjustable discharge rotor deflector kit	87328003
Module Kit	X	X	X	Set of one RH and one LH concave modules with covers and two cage covers	47825447
Module Kit	X	X	X	LH concave	47825442
Module Kit	X	X	X	RH concave	47825438
Module Kit ♦	X	X	X	Rotor cage filler plate kit – front	87584185
Module Kit	X	X	X	Rotor cage filler plate kit – rear	84084762
Cleaning Kits					
Lower Shoe Shaker Arm Bushing Kit ♦	X	X	X	Four bushings and hardware	87297749
Upper Shaker Shoe Bushing Deluxe Kit ♦	X	X	X	Bushings, housing and hardware	87297750
Upper Shaker Shoe Bushing Kit ♦	X	X		Six bushings	87297758
Clean Grain Bearing Kit ♦		X		Bearing, flanges, collar and hardware	87297742
Bubble Up Auger Bearing Kit ♦	X	X		Bearings, flanges, collar and hardware	87297746



Extenda-Wear Rotor Cage Stainless-Steel Transport Vane Kit
Part No. 84084818



Extenda-Wear Rotor Cage Stainless-Steel Transport Vane Kit
Part No. 47475177



Module Kit
Part No. 87584185



Lower Shoe Shaker Arm Bushing Kit
Part No. 87297749



Upper Shaker Shoe Bushing Deluxe Kit
Part No. 87297750



Clean Grain Bearing Kit
Part No. 87297742



Upper Shaker Shoe Bushing Kit
Part No. 87297758



Bubble Up Auger Bearing Kit
Part No. 87297746



Want More Parts?

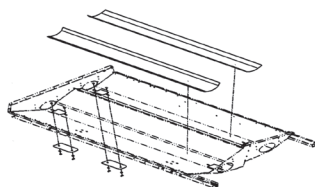
For a complete list of parts for the 10 Series Combine, scan the QR code or visit cnhi-eparts.com.
Still have questions? Contact us at [855-CNH-PART](tel:855-CNH-PART), option 1.

10 Series Combine

10 SERIES COMBINE	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	7010	8010	9010		
Grain Handling Kits					
Grain Tank Extension – Manual to Power	X	X		Converts manual grain tank to hydraulic in-cab folding (MY2007-MY2010)	47464876
Grain Handling Kit ♦	X	X	X	Auger troughs and elevator door. Perforated tailings and clean grain auger troughs and elevator door with round holes.	84084680
Clean Grain Elevator & Grain Tank Cross Auger Slow Down Kit ♦	X	X	X	Sprocket, pulley and sheave	84084386
Clean Grain Elevator & Grain Tank Cross Auger Slow Down Kit	X	X	X	Pulley and sheave only	87753906
Stainless-Steel Trough Liner ♦	X	X	X	Stainless-steel extended-wear trough liners (order two)	87662984
Hard-to-Thresh Cross Auger Trough Kit ♦	X	X	X	For hard to thresh grain	87283418
Deluxe Hard-to-Thresh Kit ♦	X	X	X	Auger trough with expanded metal surface and processor door with rough surface	87743231



Grain Handling Kit
Part No. 84084680



Stainless-Steel Trough Liner
Part No. 87662984



Clean Grain Elevator & Grain Tank Cross Auger Slow Down Kit
Part No. 84084386



Hard-to-Thresh Cross Auger Trough Kit
Part No. 87283418



Deluxe Hard-to-Thresh Kit
Part No. 87743231



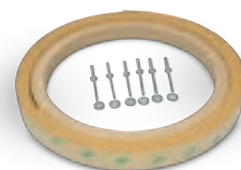
Rotary Air Screen Brush Kit
Part No. 87297724



External Brush Kit
Part No. 73340448



Screen Clip Kit
Part No. 87297723



Rotary Air Screen Wear Strip Kit
Part No. 87302735



Rotary Air Screen Kit
Part No. 86988941



Brush/Seal Kit
Part No. 73340447



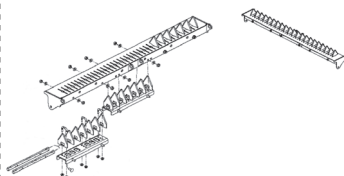
Rotary Internal Cleaning Brush Kit
Part No. 84111565

10 Series Combine

10 SERIES COMBINE	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	7010	8010	9010		
Rotary Air Screen (RAS) Kits & Accessories					
Rotary Air Screen Kit	X	X	X	Coarse mesh, front section. Screen and clips.	87301195
Rotary Air Screen Kit ♦	X	X	X	Coarse mesh, side section. Screen and clips.	86988941
Rotary Air Screen Wear Strip Kit ♦	X	X	X	Wear strip, hardware and instructions to replace the wear strip on the plastic rotary air screen	87302735
Rotary Air Screen Brush Kit ♦	X	X	X	Brushes and hardware	87297724
Rotary Internal Cleaning Brush Kit ♦	X	X	X	Two brushes, mounting brackets and hardware. Plastic screens only.	84111565
Brush/Seal Kit ♦	X	X		External outside perimeter for RAS kit consists of three brushes/seals and 36 pop rivets	73340447
External Brush Kit ♦	X	X	X	Brush and mounting hardware designed to remove debris/trash/chaff from RAS	73340448
Screen Clip Kit ♦	X	X	X	Ten clips in card pack. Used to install front and side screens.	87297723
Chopper Knife Kits					
Rotating Straw Chopper Knife Kit	X	X	X	2 of 87280494 blades and hardware	87280980
Rotating Straw Chopper Knife Kit ♦	X	X	X	8 knives and hardware	87297764
Rotating Straw Chopper Knife Kit	X	X	X	4 of 87280494 blades and hardware	87297766
Rotating Straw Chopper Knife Kit	X	X	X	Coarse cut, 28 knives	87297877
Rotating Straw Chopper Knife Kit	X	X	X	Fine cut, 56 knives	87297762
Fixed Straw Chopper Knife Kit	X	X	X	Coarse cut, 21 knives	87297767
Fixed Straw Chopper Knife Kit ♦	X	X		Fine cut, 42 knives	87297768
Fixed Chopper Assemblies – Integrated Chopper ♦	X	X	X	21 of 87106692	87585836
Fixed Chopper Assemblies – Integrated Chopper		X		41 of 87106692	87298180
Stationary Blade Kit ♦	X	X	X	Stationary blade kit	47952760
Straw Chopper Knife Kit	X	X	X	6 blade kit for 120 blade chopper	47796266
Chopper Conversion Kit	X	X	X	Converts beater to combine to 28-blade chopper	47846379
The Versatile Magnacut™ Chopper	X	X	X	120 knife chopper for chopper body assembly	48070257
The Versatile Magnacut™ Chopper	X	X	X	40 knife chopper	91736482
The Versatile Magnacut™ Chopper	X	X	X	28 knife chopper	90411798



Rotating Straw Chopper Knife Kit
Part No. 87297764



Fixed Chopper Assemblies – Integrated Chopper
Part No. 87585836



Fixed Straw Chopper Knife Kit
Part No. 87297768



Stationary Blade Kit
Part No. 47952760

Residue Management Kits	7010	8010	9010		
Horizontal Residue Spreader Kit	X	X		Residue spreader kit improves distribution of residue. Ideal for rice.	51576119



Want More Parts?

For a complete list of parts for the 10 Series Combine, scan the QR code or visit cnhi-eparts.com.
Still have questions? Contact us at [855-CNH-PART](tel:855-CNH-PART), option 1.

120 Series Combine

120 SERIES COMBINE	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	7120	8120	9120		
Rasp Bars					
Rasp Bar Kit ♦	X	X	X	Rasp bar four-pack, chrome alloy with metric hardware	87298167
Rasp Bar Kit	X	X	X	Specialty rasp bar kit, 30 of 47603368, 10 of 84317775 and hardware	48003226
Rasp Bar Kit	X	X	X	44 standard duty rasp bars with metric hardware	47586516
Auger Kits					
Auger	X	X	X	Tailings drive and auger. For MY2009 and before.	87495666
Grain Handling DIA	X	X	X	Unload auger discharge kit (spout end and all hardware)	84158659
Unloading Auger Kits					
Unloading Auger Kit	X	X	X	Unloading auger extension 1.3m/4.4ft, standard wear, standard capacity	84248894
Unloading Auger Extension ♦	X	X	X	Standard wear 3' tube and auger, bearing, hub with mounting components and hardware	87471942
Unloading Auger Extension	X	X	X	Extended wear 3' tube and auger, bearing, hub with mounting components and hardware	87471943
Elevator Chains					
Elevator Chain	X	X	X	550 conveyor chain with heavy-duty rubber paddles to move material efficiently	51621131
Accessories					
Rubber Latch Hook Kit ♦	X	X	X	Two rubber hooks	B95640
Straw Chopper Kits					
Flail Rotor Blade Kit	X	X	X	Basic service kit, eight serrated knives and attaching hardware	87623435
Spreader Kits					
Straw Spreader Wear Strip Kit ♦	X	X	X	Plastic shields and rivets	84166034



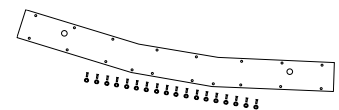
*Unloading Auger Extension
Part No. 87471942*



*Rasp Bar Kit
Part No. 87298167*



*Rubber Latch Hook Kit
Part No. B95640*



*Straw Spreader Wear Strip Kit
Part No. 84166034*

DIA Kits	7120	8120	9120		
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Set of 10 serrated blades for feeder stone drum	87360866
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Portable work light	84059809
DIA Kit			X	Fire extinguisher assembly	47613710
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Kit, unloader hydraulic drive	47677107
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Complete straw chopper pan assembly and knife bar with 40 stationary knives	47952776
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Protection kit – strawchopper	84208500
DIA Kit ♦	X	X	X	Chopper bearings upgrade kit	47766358
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Fixed Na. trailer hitch	47743763
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Feeder conversion to Rt.	47994522
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Stone trap removal kit	47762767
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Strawchopper remote adjustable shear bar	47720477
DIA Kit	X	X	X	PCMCIA card, adapter and 4GB card	84322404

120 Series Combine

120 SERIES COMBINE	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	7120	8120	9120		
DIA Kits <i>continued</i>					
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Straw lift cylinders and lateral tilt kit – heavy-duty	47775257
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Wheel spacers kit	84060286
DIA Kit		X	X	Engine coolant heater	84438888
DIA Kit	X	X	X	AFS372 WAAS/VBS/HP/XPGLNW/MTG	47933425
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Telematics – universal installation kit	47941842
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Telematics – Ag telematics modem (GSM, CDMA, file transfer cable) (AM53)	47827867
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Telematics – file transfer harness	47754176
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Telematics – Ntrip harness	47769980
Residue Management DIA Kit	X	X	X	Fixed knife bar kit, fine cut (without knives). Support and hardware.	87670027
Residue Management DIA Kit	X	X	X	Fixed knife bar kit, standard cut (without knives). Support and hardware.	87670026
Residue Management DIA Kit	X	X	X	Knife assembly, fine cut (for 3x3 chopper)	47814383
Track Kits					
DIA Track Attachment New Cab	X			Track kit (mounting hardware, track final drives, hydraulic lines/hoses, 2 truss rods)	84589351
DIA Track Attachment New Cab	X*	X	X	Rubber tracks, yokes and undercarriage (Loc Performance)	84130512
DIA Track Attachment New Cab	X*	X	X	Rubber tracks, yokes and undercarriage (Camso)	84480203
DIA Track Installation Kit ♦	X	X	X	Kit, PowerFlex Trax High Torque for Case IH 22 Tooth	90357629

*Must have been built with heavy-duty drives. Machine will need 30" platform extension if not ordered with machine.

Feeder Chains	7120	8120	9120	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
"U" Shape Slat – 2009 and Later	X	X	X	Chain inner (rock trap models)	87283349
"U" Shape Slat – 2009 and Later	X	X	X	Chain inner (non rock trap models)	87283350
"U" Shape Slat – 2009 and Later	X	X	X	Chain outer (rock trap models)	87283351
"U" Shape Slat – 2009 and Later	X	X	X	Chain outer (non rock trap models)	87625524
Feeder Chain Slat Kit – 2009 and Later	X	X	X	Serrated slat kit – "U" shape	84222922
Rock Trap Feeder Chain ♦	X	X	X	Chain assembly	84179639
Feeder Chain	X	X	X	Non rock trap feeder chain	84179642
Feeder Chains & Kits					
Feeder Chain Link Kit	X	X	X	Offset link kit – two links (2009 and later)	73340430
Bearing Kit – Feeder Idler Drum ♦		X		Bearings and flanges	87297734
Bearing Kit – Feeder Drum Drive/Rock Trap Drive ♦		X		Bearings, locking collar and hardware	87297733
Feeder House Slip Clutch	X	X	X	Feeder shaft, RT	48106916
Rock Trap Sump Cover Kit	X	X	X	Sump cover kit	87730304
Chain Guide Kit	X	X	X	Feeder ring kit	84482583



DIA Kit
Part No. 47766358



Rock Trap Feeder Chain
Part No. 84179639



Bearing Kit – Feeder Idler Drum
Part No. 87297734



Bearing Kit – Feeder Drum Drive/Rock Trap Drive
Part No. 87297733

120 Series Combine

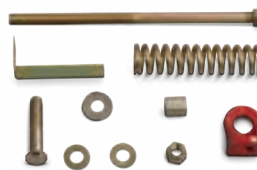
120 SERIES COMBINE	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	7120	8120	9120		
Drum Kits					
Front Drum Spring Tension Kit ♦	X			Front Drum Spring Tension Kit	84394478
Feeder Drum Spring Kit for Heavy-Duty Drum ♦	X	X	X	Spring, spacer, rod and hardware. For machines updated with front drum spring tension kit.	73340435
Bearing Kit for Heavy-Duty Drum ♦	X	X	X	Bearings (2), flanges (4) and hardware	73340433
Complete Drum Assembly	X	X	X	Drum assembly for 2008 and later combines updated with kit 84394478 (for combines after S/N YAG209902)	51552581



*DIA Track Installation Kit
Part No. 90357629*



*Front Drum Spring Tension Kit
Part No. 84394478*



*Feeder Drum Spring Kit for
Heavy-Duty Drum
Part No. 73340435*



*Bearing Kit for Heavy-Duty Drum
Part No. 73340433*

Transition Cones	7120	8120	9120	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
Heavy-Duty Transition cone with Bolt-In Stainless-Steel Vanes	X	X	X	For models with enhanced cleaning systems. 3/16" stainless-steel vanes	87382439
Heavy-Duty Transition cone with Bolt-In Stainless-Steel Vanes	X	X	X	Heat-treated, extended-wear for models with enhanced cleaning systems	47843259
Vane Kit for Cone with Bolted-In Vanes ♦	X	X	X	Vane kit	87298773
Rotors					
Standard Diameter Tube Rotor	X	X	X	76E grain, complete rotor assembly	47825892
Standard Diameter Tube Rotor	X	X	X	76E grain abrasive, complete rotor assembly	47825896
Standard Diameter Tube Rotor	X	X	X	76E grain with separator bars, complete rotor assembly	47825925
Standard Diameter Tube Rotor	X	X	X	76E grain abrasive with separator bars, complete rotor assembly	47825940
Small Diameter Tube Rotor	X	X	X	40E rice, complete rotor assembly	47825943
Small Diameter Tube Rotor	X	X	X	40E small grain abrasive complete rotor assembly	47825947
Small Diameter Tube Rotor ♦	X	X	X	36E grain complete rotor assembly	47825967
Rotor Impeller Kit ♦	X	X	X	Rotor impeller maintenance kit	48119581
Impeller Wear Bat Kit ♦	X	X	X	Two wear bars and mounting hardware	48118400



*Vane Kit for Cone with Bolted-In Vanes
Part No. 87298773*



*Small Diameter Tube Rotor
Part No. 47825967*



*Rotor Impeller Kit
Part No. 48119581*

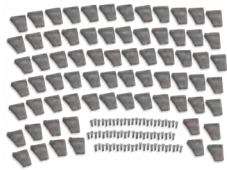


*Impeller Wear Bat Kit
Part No. 48118400*

Rasp Bar Kits	7120	8120	9120	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
Rasp Bar and Components ♦	X	X	X	Chrome alloy rasp bar without spike	278821A3
Rasp Bar and Components ♦	X	X	X	Chrome alloy rasp bar with spike	278820A5
Rasp Bar and Components ♦	X	X	X	Straight separator	1318976C2
Straight Bar Kit ♦	X	X	X	Two straight bars and hardware. Regular duty for grain, corn soybeans and edible beans.	73340426
Straight Bar Kit	X	X	X	Two straight bars and hardware. Extenda-wear for grain, corn soybeans and edible beans.	73340428

120 Series Combine

120 SERIES COMBINE	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	7120	8120	9120		
Rasp Bar Kits <i>continued</i>					
Rasp Bar Kit	X	X	X	64 non-spiked rasp bars and 8 spiked rasp bars. For grain, corn, soybeans, edible beans.	87297740
Rasp Bar Kit	X	X	X	72 spiked rasp bars for rice	87297738
Rasp Bar Kit ♦	X	X	X	64 non-spiked rasp bars and 8 spiked rasp bars. For grain, corn, soybeans, edible beans.	87297737
Rasp Bar Kit ♦	X	X	X	Rasp bar 4-pack, standard duty with metric hardware	87298166
Rasp Bar Kit	X	X	X	Rasp bars with hardware (40). Spiked, extended-wear.	47898657
Rasp Bar Kit	X	X	X	Rasp bars with hardware (40). Non spiked, extended-wear.	47898667
Rasp Bar	X	X	X	10 degrees, small tube rotor	84317777
Rasp Bar ♦	X	X	X	10 degrees spiked, small tube rotor	84317775
Rasp Bar ♦	X	X	X	28 degrees, extended-wear, small tube rotor	87368807
Rasp Bar ♦	X	X	X	28 degrees, extended-wear spiked, small tube rotor	47603368
Rasp Bar	X	X	X	Straight separator bar extended-wear, standard rotor	86992047
Rasp Bar Service Packs (4-bar) ♦	X	X	X	Chrome alloy spiked bar	87298168
Rasp Bar Service Packs ♦	X	X	X	3-pack separator bar kit	73340417
Rasp Bar Service Packs ♦	X	X	X	2-pack rasp bar kit, spiked	73340418
Rasp Bar Service Packs ♦	X	X	X	2-pack separator bar kit – non spiked	73340422
Small Tube Rotor ♦	X	X	X	Rasp bars and 10.9 bolts. For rice. Cast chrome alloy.	73340419
Small Tube Rotor ♦	X	X	X	Rasp bars and 10.9 bolts. For grain, corn, soybeans and edible beans. Cast chrome alloy.	73340423



Rasp Bar Kit
Part No. 87297737



Rasp Bar Kit
Part No. 87298166



Rasp Bar Service Packs (4-bar)
Part No. 87298168



Rasp Bar
Part No. 84317775



Rasp Bar
Part No. 87368807



Rasp Bar
Part No. 47603368



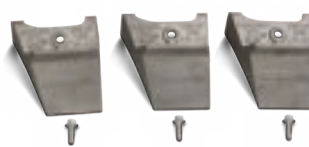
Rasp Bar and Components
Part No. 278821A3



Rasp Bar and Components
Part No. 278820A5



Rasp Bar and Components
Part No. 1318976C2



Rasp Bar Service Packs
Part No. 73340417



Rasp Bar Service Packs
Part No. 73340418



Rasp Bar Service Packs
Part No. 73340422



Straight Bar Kit
Part No. 73340426



Small Tube Rotor
Part No. 73340419



Small Tube Rotor
Part No. 73340423

♦ Product pictured in catalog.

120 Series Combine

120 SERIES COMBINE	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	7120	8120	9120		
Rotor Cage Kits					
Rotor Cage Kit	X	X	X	Standard wear vane kit, (4) of 87717924 and (7) of 87717923	47550238
Rotor Cage Kit	X	X	X	Case hardened Extended-Wear cage with vanes	47550243
Extenda-Wear Rotor Cage Stainless-Steel Transport Vane Kit ♦	X	X	X	Rotor cage vane kit, (4) of 87717924 and (7) of 87717923	47475177
Hard-To-Thresh					
Threshing/Separating Accessories	X	X		Beater grate cover kit	87587538
Threshing/Separating Accessories	X	X	X	Adjustable discharge rotor deflector kit	87328003
Module Kit	X	X	X	Set of 1 RH and 1 LH concave modules with covers and 2 cage covers	47825447
Module Kit	X	X	X	LH concave	47825442
Module Kit	X	X	X	RH concave	47825438
Module Kit ♦	X	X	X	Rotor cage filler plate kit – front	87584185
Module Kit	X	X	X	Rotor cage filler plate kit – rear	84084762
Cleaning Kits					
Lower Shoe Shaker Arm Bushing Kit ♦	X	X	X	(4) bushings and hardware	87297749
Upper Shaker Shoe Bushing Deluxe Kit ♦	X	X	X	Bushings, housing and hardware	87297750
Bubble Up Auger Bearing Kit	X	X	X	Bearings, flanges, collar and hardware	87297746



*Extenda-Wear Rotor Cage
Stainless-Steel Transport Vane Kit
Part No. 47475177*



*Module Kit
Part No. 87584185*



*Lower Shoe Shaker Arm Bushing Kit
Part No. 87297749*



*Upper Shaker Shoe Bushing Deluxe Kit
Part No. 87297750*



120 Series Combine

120 SERIES COMBINE	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	7120	8120	9120		
Grain Handling Kits					
Auger Bearing Kit – Grain Tank (Front) ♦	X	X	X	Bearing and flanges for one grain tank auger	73340439
Auger Bearing Kit – Grain Tank (Front)	X	X	X	For Extenda-Wear augers. Bearing and flanges for one grain tank auger.	73340441
Auger Bearing Kit – Grain Tank (Rear) ♦	X	X	X	Bearing and flanges for one grain tank auger	73340442
Grain Tank Extension – Manual to Power	X	X	X	Converts manual grain tank to hydraulic in-cab folding (MY2010-MY2012)	47464874
Grain Handling Kit ♦	X	X	X	Auger troughs and elevator door. Perforated tailings and clean grain auger troughs and elevator door with round holes.	84084680
Clean Grain Elevator & Grain Tank Cross Auger Slow Down Kit ♦	X	X	X	Sprocket, pulley and sheave	84084386
Unloading Auger Extension	X	X	X	4.4' DIA extension kit, red extended-wear. Components and hardware to add extension.	84261030
Unloading Auger Extension	X	X	X	High capacity extension – 4.4' DIA kit red standard-wear. Components and hardware to add extension.	84262399
Stainless-Steel Trough Liner ♦	X	X	X	Stainless-steel extended-wear trough liners (order two)	87662984
Hard-to-Thresh Cross Auger Trough Kit ♦	X	X	X	For hard to thresh grain	87283418
Deluxe Hard-to-Thresh Kit ♦	X	X	X	Auger trough with expanded metal surface and processor door with rough surface	87743231



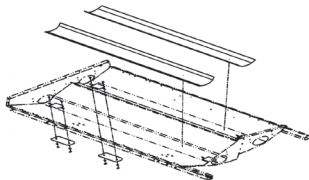
Auger Bearing Kit – Grain Tank (Front)
Part No. 73340439



Auger Bearing Kit – Grain Tank (Rear)
Part No. 73340442



Grain Handling Kit
Part No. 84084680



Stainless-Steel Trough Liner
Part No. 87662984



Hard-to-Thresh Cross Auger Trough Kit
Part No. 87283418



Deluxe Hard-to-Thresh Kit
Part No. 87743231



Clean Grain Elevator & Grain Tank
Cross Auger Slow Down Kit
Part No. 84084386



Brush/Seal Kit
Part No. 73340447



External Brush Kit
Part No. 73340448



Rotary Internal Cleaning Brush Kit
Part No. 84111565

Rotary Air Screen (RAS) Kits and Accessories	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	7120	8120	9120		
Brush/Seal Kit ♦	X	X	X	External outside perimeter for RAS kit consists of 3 brushes/seals and 36 pop rivets	73340447
External Brush Kit ♦	X	X	X	Brush and mounting hardware designed to remove debris/trash/chaff from RAS	73340448
Rotary Internal Cleaning Brush Kit ♦	X	X	X	Two brushes, mounting brackets and hardware. Plastic screens only.	84111565

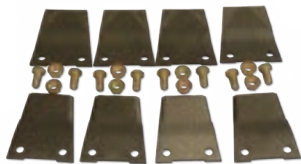


Want More Parts?

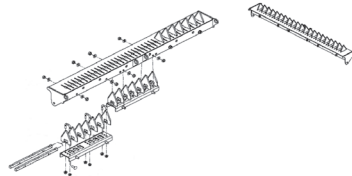
For a complete list of parts for the 120 Series Combine, scan the QR code or visit cnhi-eparts.com.
Still have questions? Contact us at [855-CNH-PART](tel:855-CNH-PART), option 1.

120 Series Combine

120 SERIES COMBINE	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	7120	8120	9120		
Chopper Knife Kits					
Rotating Straw Chopper Knife Kit	X	X	X	(2) of 87280494 blades and hardware	87280980
Rotating Straw Chopper Knife Kit ♦	X	X	X	(8) knives and hardware	87297764
Rotating Straw Chopper Knife Kit	X	X	X	(4) of 87280494 blades and hardware	87297766
Rotating Straw Chopper Knife Kit	X	X	X	Coarse cut, 28 knives	87297877
Rotating Straw Chopper Knife Kit	X	X	X	Fine cut, 56 knives	87297762
Fixed Chopper Assemblies – Integrated Chopper	X	X	X	12 of 87106692	84556815
Fixed Chopper Assemblies – Integrated Chopper ♦	X	X	X	21 of 87106692	87585836
Stationary Blade Kit ♦	X	X	X	Stationary blade kit	47952760
Straw Chopper Knife Kit	X	X	X	6 blade kit for 120 blade chopper	47796266
Straw Chopper Knife Kit	X	X	X	Top bevel blade chopper kit	91785655
Chopper Conversion Kit	X	X	X	Converts beater to combine to 28-blade chopper	47846379
Chopper Grate Cover	X	X	X	Plate and mounting. Designed to cover open grate of feed chopper fan.	73340388
The Versatile Magnacut™ Chopper	X	X	X	(120) knife chopper for chopper body assembly	48070257
The Versatile Magnacut™ Chopper	X	X	X	(40) knife chopper	91736482
The Versatile Magnacut™ Chopper	X	X	X	(28) knife chopper	90411798



Rotating Straw Chopper Knife Kit
Part No. 87297764



Fixed Chopper Assemblies – Integrated Chopper
Part No. 87585836



Stationary Blade Kit
Part No. 47952760

Residue Management Kits					
	7120	8120	9120		
Horizontal Residue Spreader Kit	X	X	X	Residue spreader kit improves distribution of residue. Ideal for rice.	51576119



130 Series Combine

130 SERIES COMBINE	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	5130	6130	7130		
GH Completing Kits					
Combine/Header Compatibility	X	X	X	Hydraulic adapter kit, 1010 and 1020 series headers	87552504
Combine/Header Compatibility	X	X	X	Sliding pin latch kit, 1010 and 1020 series headers	57336803
Combine/Header Compatibility	X	X	X	Slow down pulley, 1010 series headers	125959A1
Combine/Header Compatibility	X	X	X	Slow down pulley, 1020 series headers	126012A1
Combine/Header Compatibility	X	X	X	Belt, 1010 and 1020 series headers	247426A1
Combine Kits					
Dealer Installed Accessories			X	Kit, DIA, Forward Neutral Installation	47373194
Dealer Installed Accessories	X	X	X	Kit, Beacon Light (two lights and 3/4 full grain tank fill sensor)	47760929
Dealer Installed Accessories		X	X	Kit, Cab Work Light – HID Deluxe	84558140
Dealer Installed Accessories	X	X	X	Kit, Yield sensor install	47973231
Feeder Chains					
Repair Link	X	X	X	Center chain – Three-strand chain	305191A1
Repair Link	X	X	X	Slat – outside chain	1989692C1
Bolted Feed Chain			X	54.5" 3-strand serrated bolted feeder chain, 11 LH, 11 RH slats. With rock trap.	84207190
Chain and Chain Kit	X	X	X	30-strand, serrated slats. Without rock trap.	84346485
"U" Shape Slat – 2009 and Later	X	X	X	Chain inner (rock trap models)	87283349
"U" Shape Slat – 2009 and Later			X	Chain inner (non rock trap models)	87283350
"U" Shape Slat – 2009 and Later			X	Chain outer (rock trap models)	87283351
Feeder Chain Slat Kit – 2009 and Later			X	Serrated slat kit – "U" shape	84222922
Rock Trap Feeder Chain ♦			X	Chain assembly	84179639
Feeder Chains & Kits					
Feeder House Slip Clutch			X	Feeder shaft, RT	48106916
Feed Rate Control Kit			X	Torque sensor and components to allow for feedrate control	47529640
Feeder Kits					
Feeder Lateral Tilt			X	Hydraulic dual lateral tilt with accumulator kit. Cylinder configuration provides more lateral tilt assist on larger 45ft heads.	47598288
Feeder House					
Chain and Chain Kit	X	X	X	557 chain – outer chain (2) required. Without rock trap.	118661A1
Chain and Chain Kit	X	X	X	557 chain – center chain (1) required. Without rock trap.	1989529C1
Chain and Chain Kit	X	X	X	Slat kit. RH slat and hardware. Without rock trap.	84207203
Chain and Chain Kit	X	X	X	Slat kit. LH slat and hardware. Without rock trap.	84207204
Chain and Chain Kit	X	X	X	Complete feeder chain – 557 chain, 3-strand, 60" feeder with serrated slats. Without rock trap.	84207192
Chain Roller Kit	X	X	X	Three-strand model, shaft, rollers and hardware. MY 2011 and prior.	73340711



Want More Parts?

For a complete list of parts for the 130 Series Combine, scan the QR code or visit cnhi-eparts.com.
 Still have questions? Contact us at [855-CNH-PART](tel:855-CNH-PART), option 1.

130 Series Combine

130 SERIES COMBINE	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	5130	6130	7130		
Feeder Reverser Kits					
Feeder Reverser Accumulator Kit ♦	X	X	X	Accumulator, mounting bracket, hydraulic fittings and hardware	87571553
Feeder DIA Kits					
Lateral Tilt Adapter	X	X	X	Feeder, lateral tilt adapter, single speed	84376765
Drum Kits					
Complete Drum Assembly			X	Drum assembly for 2008 and later combines updated with kit 84394478 (for combines after S/N YAG209902)	51552581
Rotor Drive Kits					
Heavy-Duty Rotor Drive Coupling	X	X	X	Coupler plate and hardware. MY2005 and prior.	87620279
Heavy-Duty Rotor Drive Coupling	X	X	X	Coupler, plate and hardware, 8-bolt heavy-duty coupler for MY2006 and later	87620278
Rotors					
Rotor Assembly for Corn	X	X	X	Non-adjustable variable pitch inlet front section with non-spike rasp bars and eight straight separator bars in grate area. Can be used in soybeans, wheat and edible beans. Can be reconfigured to "Rochelle Rotor" by purchasing four straight separator bars for installation in concave area. Metric hardware.	87636594
Rotor Assembly	X	X	X	For grain, corn, soybeans, edible beans and extended-wear. Non-adjustable variable pitch inlet front section with chrome alloy rasp bars and four separator bars over grate area. Recommended for use with other extended-wear combine features. Metric hardware.	87636602
Standard Diameter Tube Rotor			X	76E rice, complete rotor assembly	47825899
Small Diameter Tube Rotor			X	40E rice, complete rotor assembly	47825943
Rasp Bars					
Rasp Bar and Components ♦	X	X	X	Chrome alloy rasp bar without spike	278821A3
Rasp Bar and Components ♦	X	X	X	Chrome alloy rasp bar with spike	278820A5
Rasp Bar and Components	X	X	X	Standard duty rasp bar	48052079
Rasp Bar and Components	X	X	X	CADI kicker	86992048
Rasp Bar and Components ♦	X	X	X	Straight separator	1318976C2
Rasp Bar and Components	X	X	X	Kicker	1327676C1
Rasp Bar and Components	X	X	X	Bolt (metric)	86981487
Rasp Bar	X	X	X	Straight separator bar extended-wear, standard rotor	86992047
Rasp Bar	X	X	X	10 degrees, small tube rotor	84317777
Rasp Bar ♦	X	X	X	10 degrees spiked, small tube rotor	84317775



130 Series Combine

130 SERIES COMBINE	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	5130	6130	7130		
Rasp Bars <i>continued</i>					
Rasp Bar ♦	X	X	X	28 degrees, extended-wear, small tube rotor	87368807
Rasp Bar ♦	X	X	X	28 degrees, extended-wear spiked, small tube rotor	47603368
Small Tube and Standard Tube Rotor Rasp Bar	X	X	X	Straight bar rasp bar	87602594
Rotor Rasp Bar	X	X	X	Rasp bars three-pack, chrome alloy with metric hardware	87298170
Rotor Rasp Bar	X	X	X	Rasp bars three-pack, chrome alloy spiked with metric hardware	87298171
Rotor Rasp Bar	X	X	X	Rasp bars four-pack, standard duty with standard hardware	B95219
Rasp Bar Kit	X	X	X	Specialty rasp bar kit, 30 of 47603368, 10 of 84317775 and hardware	48003226
Rasp Bar Kit	X	X	X	44 standard duty rasp bars with metric hardware	47586516



Rasp Bar
Part No. 84317775



Rasp Bar
Part No. 47603368



Rasp Bar and Components
Part No. 278821A3



Rasp Bar and Components
Part No. 278820A5



Feeder Reverser Accumulator Kit
Part No. 87571553



Rasp Bar and Components
Part No. 1318976C2

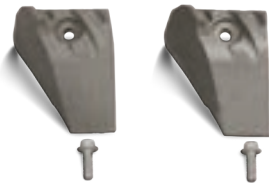


Rock Trap Feeder Chain
Part No. 84179639



Rasp Bar
Part No. 87368807

Rasp Bar Kits	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	5130	6130	7130		
Rasp Bar Service Pack ♦			X	2-pack rasp bar kit, spiked	73340418
Straight Bar Kit ♦	X	X	X	Two straight bars and hardware. Regular duty for grain, corn soybeans and edible beans.	73340426
Rasp Bar Kit			X	Rasp bars with hardware (40). Spiked, extended-wear.	47898657
Rasp Bar Kit			X	Rasp bars with hardware (40). Non spiked, extended-wear.	47898667
Rear Kicker Plate ♦	X	X	X	Two plates, six bolts and nuts	73340424



Rasp Bar Service Pack
Part No. 73340418



Straight Bar Kit
Part No. 73340426



Rear Kicker Plate
Part No. 73340424



Want More Parts?

For a complete list of parts for the 130 Series Combine, scan the QR code or visit cnhi-eparts.com.
Still have questions? Contact us at 855-CNH-PART, option 1.

130 Series Combine

130 SERIES COMBINE	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	5130	6130	7130		
Transition Cones & Vane Kits					
Standard Transition Cone Assembly ♦	X	X	X	Standard transition cone assembly with 3/16" standard vanes	47502847
Standard Transition Cone Assembly	X	X	X	Standard transition cone assembly with 3/16" stainless steel vanes	47502133
Heat-Treated Transition Cone Assembly ♦	X	X	X	Heat-treated, Extenda-Wear transition cone assembly with 3/16" stainless-steel vanes	47502121
Transition Cones					
Heavy-Duty Transition Cone with Bolt-In Stainless-Steel Vanes			X	Heat-treated, extended-wear for models with enhanced cleaning systems	47843259
Heavy-Duty Transition Cone with Bolt-In Stainless-Steel Vanes			X	Chrome extended-wear cone. 3/16" stainless-steel vanes	84598183
Heavy-Duty Transition Cone with Bolt-In Stainless-Steel Vanes ♦			X	For models with regular cleaning systems. 3/16" stainless-steel vanes	87369361E
Rotor Kits					
Anti-Wind Extension Kit ♦	X	X	X	For SN 273337 and above. Anti-wind extension bolts, washers and instructions.	87377347
Rotor Impeller Kit	X	X	X	Two impellers and hardware	48031349
Rotor Drive – Pulley & Cam	X	X	X	Rotor drive – pulley and cam	87400246



Anti-Wind Extension Kit
Part No. 87377347



Standard Transition Cone Assembly
Part No. 47502847



Heat-Treated Transition Cone Assembly
Part No. 47502121



Heavy-Duty Transition Cone with Bolt-In Stainless-Steel Vanes
Part No. 87369361E

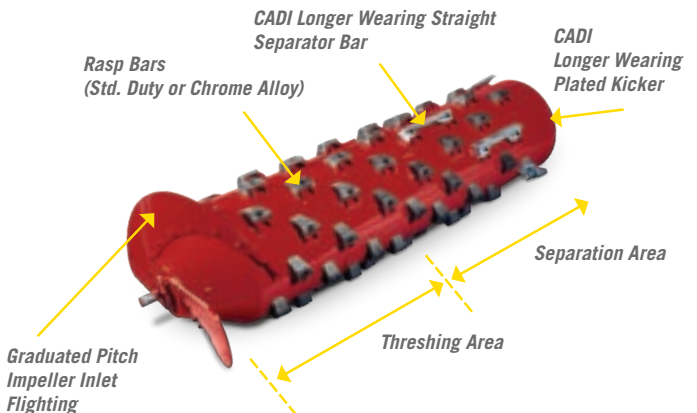
Rotor Cage Kits	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	5130	6130	7130		
Rotor Cage Kit			X	Standard wear vane kit, (4) of 87717924 and (7) of 87717923	47550238
Rotor Cage Kit			X	Case hardened Extended-Wear cage with vanes	47550243
Rotor Cage Kit			X	Chrome cage with vanes	47550251
Extenda-Wear Rotor Cage Stainless-Steel Transport Vane Kit ♦			X	12 cage vanes with hardware	47510553
Extenda-Wear Rotor Cage Stainless-Steel Transport Vane Kit ♦			X	Rotor cage vane kit, (4) of 87717924 and (7) of 87717923	47475177



Extenda-Wear Rotor Cage Stainless-Steel Transport Vane Kit
Part No. 47510553



Extenda-Wear Rotor Cage Stainless-Steel Transport Vane Kit
Part No. 47475177



130 Series Combine

130 SERIES COMBINE	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	5130	6130	7130		
Hard-To-Thresh					
Threshing/Separating Accessories			X	Adjustable discharge rotor deflector kit	87328003
Module Kit			X	Set of 1 RH and 1 LH concave modules with covers and 2 cage covers	47825447
Module Kit			X	LH concave	47825442
Module Kit			X	RH concave	47825438
Module Kit ♦			X	Rotor cage filler plate kit – front	87584185
Module Kit			X	Rotor cage filler plate kit – rear	84084762
Grain Handling Kits					
Grain Tank Troughliner Kit – High Capacity Unload System			X	Stainless steel grain tank cross auger liners	84529552
Canvas Grain Tank Cover			X	Canvas assembly, grain tank extension, 11,100L/315BU	47437136
Grain Tank Extension – Manual to Power			X	Converts manual grain tank to hydraulic in-cab folding (MY2017 and prior)	47708549
Clean Grain Elevator & Grain Tank Cross Auger Slow Down Kit			X	Pulley and sheave only	87753906
Unloading Auger Extension			X	Standard high capacity. Components and hardware to add extension.	84547988
Unloading Auger Extension	X	X	X	4.4' DIA extension kit, red extended-wear. Components and hardware to add extension.	84261030
Unloading Auger Extension	X	X	X	High capacity extension – 4.4' DIA kit red standard-wear. Components and hardware to add extension.	84262399
Unloading Auger Extension			X	High capacity extension – 7' DIA kit extended-wear. Components and hardware to add extension.	47649485
Lower Unloading Gearbox Repair Kit			X	Lower unloading gearbox repair kit, casing 86623223. Bearings, seals, shims and hardware to repair gearbox.	47781013
Lower Unloading Gearbox Repair Kit			X	Lower unloading gearbox repair kit, casing 84414488. Bearings, seals, shims and hardware to repair gearbox.	47781016
Hard-to-Thresh Cross Auger Trough Kit ♦			X	For hard to thresh grain	87283418
Deluxe Hard-to-Thresh Kit ♦			X	Auger trough with expanded metal surface and processor door with rough surface	87743231



Module Kit
Part No. 87584185



Hard-to-Thresh Cross Auger Trough Kit
Part No. 87283418



Deluxe Hard-to-Thresh Kit
Part No. 87743231

Rotor Hub Assemblies/Belts	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	5130	6130	7130		
Heavy-Duty Rotor Belt	X	X	X	Splice-less heavy-duty belt	51529626
Heavy-Duty Rotor Belt	X	X	X	Splice-less heavy-duty belt	87714971
Dealer Installed Accessories					
Threshing & Cleaning	X	X	X	Bar with concave, INTRPTER-PTD	87379142
Threshing & Cleaning	X	X	X	Remove sieve completing kit	84161669
Threshing & Cleaning	X	X	X	Tall hill side divider kit	87720383
Concaves					
Small Wire	X	X	X	Concave – 1, high tensile. For small grain harvest, grass seed, canola.	418647A1
Small Wire	X	X	X	Concave – 2 & 3 high tensile. For small grain harvest, grass seed, canola.	418648A1
Large Wire	X	X	X	Concave – 1, high tensile. For large crops easy to thresh. Can be used in all crops to obtain high capacity and throughput.	418645A1

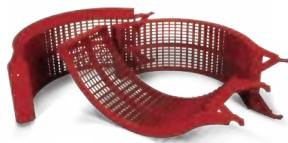
♦ Product pictured in catalog.

130 Series Combine

130 SERIES COMBINE	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	5130	6130	7130		
Concaves <i>continued</i>					
Large Wire	X	X	X	Concave – 1, standard. For large crops easy to thresh. Can be used in all crops to obtain high capacity and throughput.	386188A1
Large Wire	X	X	X	Concave – 2 & 3 high tensile. For large crops easy to thresh. Can be used in all crops to obtain high capacity and throughput.	418646A1
Large Wire	X	X	X	Concave – 2 & 3 standard. For large crops easy to thresh. Can be used in all crops to obtain high capacity and throughput.	386189A1
Key Stock Grate	X	X	X	Keystock, Grate 1, 2 & 3. Standard grates provides efficient grain separation in difficult conditions.	1302563C1
Grate	X	X	X	Concave – 1, round bar. Use in corn and beans, and all threshing conditions for improved separation.	84600009
Grate	X	X	X	Concave 2 & 3, round bar. Use in corn for improved separation.	84600010
Concave Slotted	X	X	X	Concave – 1, slotted. Use in very easy threshing conditions and/or when straw quality has high priority.	316772A1
Concave Slotted	X	X	X	Concave – 2 & 3, slotted. Use in very easy threshing conditions and/or when straw quality has high priority.	316778A1
Concave Extension	X	X	X	Extension for 316772A1	316773A1
Concave Extension	X	X	X	Extension for 316778A1	316774A1
Slotted Grate	X	X	X	Slotted grate, 1, 2 & 3. Helps limit the volume of material other than grain on cleaning system. For use in easy threshing crops and/or dry conditions.	191535C2
Slotted Grate	X	X	X	Grates 1, 2 & 3. Helps limit volume of material other than grain on cleaning system. Use in easy threshing crops and/or very dry conditions.	442714A1
Smooth Grate	X	X	X	Grates 1, 2 & 3. Prevent overloading of cleaning system with material other than grain. Use in dry conditions.	1319405C1
Concave Kit ♦	X	X	X	Small wire, Extenda-Wear	B96127
Concave Kit	X	X	X	Large wire, Extenda-Wear	B96126
Concave Kit ♦			X	Round bar concave kit – 24" rotors	47405825
Concave Kit	X	X	X	Round bar concave kit – 30" rotors	84602696
Concave Kit ♦	X	X	X	Concave blanking kit with hardware for hard thresh conditions. Promotes grain on grain threshing.	87489432
Concave Kit	X	X	X	Concave filler strips for small wire	1309425C1
Concave Kit	X	X	X	Concave filler strips for large wire	1309424C1
Auger Kits					
	5130	6130	7130		
Grain Handling DIA	X	X	X	Perforated auger trough kit, 3' tube	84181343
Grain Handling DIA	X	X	X	Unload auger discharge kit (spout end and all hardware)	84158659
Unloading Auger Kits					
	5130	6130	7130		
Unloading Auger Kit	X	X	X	Unloading auger extension 1.3m/4.4ft, standard wear, standard capacity	84248894
Unloading Tube	X	X	X	Auger, unloading tube and hardware	47909657
Unloading Auger Extension ♦	X	X	X	Standard wear 3' tube and auger, bearing, hub with mounting components and hardware	87471942
Unloading Auger Extension	X	X	X	Extended wear 3' tube and auger, bearing, hub with mounting components and hardware	87471943



Concave Kit
Part No. 47405825



Concave Kit
Part No. B96127



Concave Kit
Part No. 87489432



Unloading Auger Extension
Part No. 87471942

130 Series Combine

130 SERIES COMBINE	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
Elevator Chains	5130	6130	7130		
Elevator Chain	X	X	X	550 conveyor chain with heavy-duty rubber paddles to move material efficiently	1303114C91
Elevator Chain	X	X	X	550 conveyor chain with heavy-duty rubber paddles to move material efficiently	87365387
Sieve Kits	5130	6130	7130		
Extended Length Sieves	X	X	X	Chaffer – 1-5/8" Corn	87710706
Extended Length Sieves	X	X	X	Chaffer – 1-5/8" Closz slat	87710709
Extended Length Sieves	X	X	X	Chaffer – Peterson	87710707
Upper Chaffer	X	X	X	Grain pan	87745690
Upper Chaffer	X	X	X	Closz 1-1/8" Painted	87710708
Lower Shoe	X	X	X	Closz 1-5/8" Galvanized	47931962
Lower Shoe	X	X	X	Closz 1-1/8" Galvanized	47931963

SIEVE	MODEL	CROP
Pre-Sieve & Upper Sieve	Hart Carter 1-1/8"	Small Grain
	Hart Carter 1-5/8"	Corn, Beans, Peas
	Closz 1-5/8"	Small Grain
	Petersen	Rice
Lower Sieve	Closz 1-1/8"	Small Grain & Corn, Beans, Peas
	Closz 1-5/8"	Corn, Beans, Peas

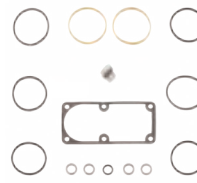
Straw Chopper Kits	5130	6130	7130		
Flail Rotor Blade Kit			X	Basic service kit, eight serrated knives and attaching hardware	87623435
Spreader Assemblies & Kits	5130	6130	7130		
Straw Spreader Upgrade Kit	X	X	X	Service kit for straw spreader. Two of shaft alignment tool part number 47418853 must be purchased to install kit.	47415388
Shaft Alignment Tool	X	X	X	Ensures the vertical and horizontal shafts are properly aligned for proper bevel gear fit	47418853
Bat Assemblies & Kits	5130	6130	7130		
Curved Bat Single Kit ♦	X	X	X	LH bats and hardware	B95866
Curved Bat Single Kit	X	X	X	RH bats and hardware	B95867
High Wear Paddle Kit ♦			X	6 bats (three LH, three RH) and hardware	47468289



High Wear Paddle Kit
Part No. 47468289



Curved Bat Single Kit
Part No. B95866



Engine Gasket Kit
Part No. 71487C92



DIA Kit
Part No. 47766358

DIA Kits	5130	6130	7130		
Engine Gasket Kit ♦	X	X	X	Gasket, o-rings, etc.	71487C92
Fan Housing Kit			X	Fan housing and decals	87479342
Feeder DIA Kit			X	Frame reinforcement kit	84232054
DIA Kit	X	X	X	AFS Pro 600/700 mounting kit	47730907
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Stone trap finger grate support	47794234
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Drive assembly, rock trap, Rc80, 18T-35T	87690735

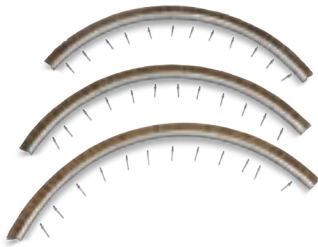
♦ Product pictured in catalog.

130 Series Combine

130 SERIES COMBINE	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	5130	6130	7130		
<i>DIA Kits continued</i>					
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Package, unloading slow down kit	87710067
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Package, 51mm wheel spacer with hardware	87726650
DIA Kit			X	Set of 10 serrated blades for feeder stone drum	87360866
DIA Kit			X	Portable work light	84059809
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Hydraulic cylinder	47647112
DIA Kit			X	Windrow conversion	51429904
DIA Kit			X	Complete straw chopper pan assembly and knife bar with 40 stationary knives	47952776
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Spring loaded rotary brush kit	87687385
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Package, deck extension 20"	84259066
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Package, deck extension 10"	87479322
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Package, drawbar hitch	84304093
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Package, under panel service lights	84474366
DIA Kit			X	Kit deluxe, spread width control, narrow	51429906
DIA Kit			X	Kit, pivot unload spout – high capacity	47797225
DIA Kit			X	Lateral tilt counter kit	47432620
DIA Kit			X	Upper shaft seals kit	47532657
DIA Kit			X	Access step	47615929
DIA Kit			X	Windrow extension kit	47619202
DIA Kit			X	Protection kit – strawchopper	84208500
DIA Kit ♦			X	Chopper bearings upgrade kit	47766358
DIA Kit			X	Windrow guide kit	47769358
DIA Kit			X	Guidance ready	51554900
DIA Kit			X	Fixed Na. trailer hitch	47743763
DIA Kit			X	Feeder conversion to Rt.	47994522
DIA Kit			X	Stone trap removal kit	47762767
DIA Kit			X	Module round bar FF 4	84293290
DIA Kit			X	Kit, LED distance lighting	51407099
DIA Kit			X	Spread width control deluxe	51474750
DIA Kit			X	Strawchopper remote adjustable shear bar	47720477
DIA Kit			X	Cab RH sun shades	47584973
DIA Kit			X	Moisture yield sensor	47901238
DIA Kit			X	Straw lift cylinders and lateral tilt kit – heavy-duty	47775257
DIA Kit			X	Wheel spacers kit	84060286
DIA Kit			X	Engine coolant heater	84438888
DIA Kit	X	X	X	AFS372 WAAS/VBS/HP/XPGLNW/MTG	47933425
Residue Management DIA Kit			X	Fixed knife bar kit, standard cut (without knives). Support and hardware.	87670026
Residue Management DIA Kit			X	Knife assembly, fine cut (for 3x3 chopper)	47814383
Concave			X	Concave – Skip Wire – Set of two RH + two LH	84293295
Concave			X	Concave – Small Wire HT – Set of one RH + one LH. Small wire concaves, heat treated.	84293303
Concave			X	Concave – Corn & Beans – Set of one RH + one LH. Large wire concaves, heat treated.	84293306
Concave			X	Concave – Smooth, set of 2	84293300
Concave			X	Concave – Round Bar – module of 4, 3 round bar modules and one large wire module	84293290
Concave			X	Concave – Slotted – Set of one RH + one LH	84293299

130 Series Combine

130 SERIES COMBINE	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
Track Kits	5130	6130	7130		
DIA Track Attachment New Cab			X	Track kit (mounting hardware, track final drives, hydraulic lines/hoses, 2 truss rods)	84589351
DIA Track Attachment New Cab			X	Rubber tracks, yokes and undercarriage (Loc Performance)	84130512
DIA Track Attachment New Cab			X	Rubber tracks, yokes and undercarriage (Camso)	84480203
DIA Track Installation Kit			X	Track DIA installation	51568791
DIA Track Installation Kit			X	Track kit	47630766
Rotary Air Screen (RAS) Kits and Accessories	5130	6130	7130		
Brush/Seal Kit ♦			X	External outside perimeter for RAS kit consists of 3 brushes/seals and 36 pop rivets	73340447



Brush/Seal Kit
Part No. 73340447



Stationary Blade Kit
Part No. 47952760

Chopper Knife Kits	5130	6130	7130		
Stationary Blade Kit ♦			X	Stationary blade kit	47952760
Straw Chopper Knife Kit			X	Straw chopper knife (40 blade)	48043976
Straw Chopper Knife Kit			X	Straw chopper knife (24 paddle)	48043985
Straw Chopper Knife Kit			X	6 blade kit for 120 blade chopper	47796266
Straw Chopper Knife Kit			X	Top bevel blade chopper kit	91785655
Straw Chopper Knife Kit			X	4 blade kit for 24 paddle beater	47557525
The Versatile Magnacut™ Chopper			X	(120) knife chopper for chopper body assembly	48070257
The Versatile Magnacut™ Chopper			X	(40) knife chopper	91736482
The Versatile Magnacut™ Chopper			X	(28) knife chopper	90411798
Residue Management Kits	5130	6130	7130		
Spreader Service Kit			X	3 RH and LH paddles and hardware	84424424



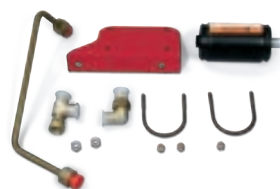
♦ Product pictured in catalog.

140 Series Combine

140 SERIES COMBINE	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
Combine Kits	5140	6140	7140		
Dealer Installed Accessories	X	X	X	Kit, Beacon Light (two lights and 3/4 full grain tank fill sensor)	47760929
Dealer Installed Accessories	X	X	X	Kit, Cab Work Light – HID Deluxe	84558140
Dealer Installed Accessories	X	X	X	Kit, Yield sensor install	47973231
Feeder Chains	5140	6140	7140		
Repair Links	X	X	X	Center chain – Three-strand chain	305191A1
Repair Links	X	X	X	Slat – outside chain	1989692C1
Chain and Chain Kit	X	X	X	30-strand, serrated slats. Without rock trap.	84346485
“U” Shape Slat - 2009 and Later	X	X	X	Chain inner (rock trap models)	87283349
Feeder Chain Connector Links ♦	X	X	X	Connector links	84257096
Feeder House	5140	6140	7140		
Chain and Chain Kit	X	X	X	557 chain – outer chain (2) required. Without rock trap.	118661A1
Chain and Chain Kit	X	X	X	557 chain – center chain (1) required. Without rock trap.	1989529C1
Chain and Chain Kit	X	X	X	Slat kit. RH slat and hardware. Without rock trap.	84207203
Chain and Chain Kit	X	X	X	Slat kit. LH slat and hardware. Without rock trap.	84207204
Chain and Chain Kit	X	X	X	Complete feeder chain – 557 chain, 3-strand, 60" feeder with serrated slats. Without rock trap.	84207192
Chain and Chain Kit	X	X	X	Complete feeder chain with serrated slats. Without rock trap.	47596677
Chain and Chain Kit	X	X	X	Complete feeder chain with serrated slats. With rock trap.	47596676
Chain Roller Kit	X	X	X	Three-strand model, shaft, rollers and hardware. MY 2011 and prior.	73340711
Feeder Reverser Kits	5140	6140	7140		
Feeder Reverser Accumulator Kit ♦	X	X	X	Accumulator, mounting bracket, hydraulic fittings and hardware	87571553
Rotor Drive Kits	5140	6140	7140		
Heavy-Duty Rotor Drive Coupling	X	X	X	Coupler plate and hardware. MY2005 and prior.	87620279
Heavy-Duty Rotor Drive Coupling	X	X	X	Coupler, plate and hardware, 8-bolt heavy-duty coupler for MY2006 and later	87620278
Rotors	5140	6140	7140		
Rotor Assembly for Corn	X	X	X	Non-adjustable variable pitch inlet front section with non-spike rasp bars and eight straight separator bars in grate area. Can be used in soybeans, wheat and edible beans. Can be reconfigured to “Rochelle Rotor” by purchasing four straight separator bars for installation in concave area. Metric hardware.	87636594
Rotor Assembly	X	X	X	For grain, corn, soybeans, edible beans and extended-wear. Non-adjustable variable pitch inlet front section with chrome alloy rasp bars and four separator bars over grate area. Recommended for use with other extended-wear combine features. Metric hardware.	87636602
Specialty Rotor ♦	X	X	X	Rotor inlet and intermediate flight extension	87710694



Feeder Chain Connector Links
Part No. 84257096



Feeder Reverser Accumulator Kit
Part No. 87571553



Specialty Rotor
Part No. 87710694

140 Series Combine

140 SERIES COMBINE	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	5140	6140	7140		
Rasp Bars					
Rasp Bar and Components ♦	X	X	X	Chrome alloy rasp bar without spike	278821A3
Rasp Bar and Components ♦	X	X	X	Chrome alloy rasp bar with spike	278820A5
Rasp Bar and Components	X	X	X	Standard duty rasp bar	48052079
Rasp Bar and Components	X	X	X	CADI kicker	86992048
Rasp Bar and Components ♦	X	X	X	Straight separator	1318976C2
Rasp Bar and Components	X	X	X	Kicker	1327676C1
Rasp Bar and Components	X	X	X	Bolt (metric)	86981487
Small Tube and Standard Tube Rotor Rasp Bar	X	X	X	Straight bar rasp bar	87602594
Rotor Rasp Bar	X	X	X	Rasp bars three-pack, chrome alloy with metric hardware	87298170
Rotor Rasp Bar	X	X	X	Rasp bars three-pack, chrome alloy spiked with metric hardware	87298171
Rasp Bar Kit	X	X	X	Specialty rasp bar kit, 30 of 47603368, 10 of 84317775 and hardware	48003226
Rasp Bar Kit	X	X	X	44 standard duty rasp bars with metric hardware	47586516
Rasp Bar Kit	X	X	X	Rasp bar kit (70) without kickers, metric hardware for rotor 87636602	87298145
Rasp Bar Kits					
Rasp Bar	X	X	X	10 degrees, small tube rotor	84317777
Rasp Bar ♦	X	X	X	10 degrees spiked, small tube rotor	84317775
Rasp Bar ♦	X	X	X	28 degrees, extended-wear, small tube rotor	87368807
Rasp Bar ♦	X	X	X	28 degrees, extended-wear spiked, small tube rotor	47603368
Rasp Bar	X	X	X	Straight separator bar extended-wear, standard rotor	86992047
Rear Kicker Plate	X	X	X	Two plates, six bolts and nuts	73340424
Rasp Bar Service Pack ♦	X	X	X	2-pack separator bar kit - non spiked	73340422
Straight Bar Kit ♦	X		X	Two straight bars and hardware. Regular duty for grain, corn soybeans and edible beans.	73340426



Rasp Bar and Components
Part No. 278821A3



Rasp Bar and Components
Part No. 278820A5



Rasp Bar and Components
Part No. 1318976C2



Rasp Bar
Part No. 84317775



Rasp Bar
Part No. 87368807



Rasp Bar
Part No. 47603368



Rasp Bar Service Pack
Part No. 73340422



Straight Bar Kit
Part No. 73340426



Want More Parts?

For a complete list of parts for the 140 Series Combine, scan the QR code or visit cnhi-eparts.com.
Still have questions? Contact us at [855-CNH-PART](tel:855-CNH-PART), option 1.

140 Series Combine

140 SERIES COMBINE	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
Transition Cones & Vane Kits	5140	6140	7140		
Standard Transition Cone Assembly ♦	X	X	X	Standard transition cone assembly with 3/16" standard vanes	47502847
Standard Transition Cone Assembly	X	X	X	Standard transition cone assembly with 3/16" stainless steel vanes	47502133
Heat-Treated Transition Cone Assembly ♦	X	X	X	Heat-treated, Extenda-Wear transition cone assembly with 3/16" stainless-steel vanes	47502121
Rotor Kits	5140	6140	7140		
Anti-Wind Extension Kit ♦	X	X	X	For SN 273337 and above. Anti-wind extension bolts, washers and instructions.	87377347
Impeller Flight Kit	X	X	X	Two 30" inlet flightings, flighting extension and hardware	434525A3
Impeller Flight Kit ♦	X	X	X	Two 30" inlet flightings, flighting extension and hardware (hard-faced)	87519251
Rotor Impeller Kit	X	X	X	Two impellers and hardware	48031349
Rotor Drive – Pulley & Cam	X			Rotor drive – pulley and cam	87400246



*Anti-Wind Extension Kit
Part No. 87377347*



*Impeller Flight Kit
Part No. 87519251*



*Standard Transition Cone Assembly
Part No. 47502847*



*Heat-Treated Transition Cone Assembly
Part No. 47502121*

Rotor Hub Assemblies/Belts	5140	6140	7140		
Heavy-Duty Rotor Belt	X	X	X	Splice-less heavy-duty belt	51529626
Heavy-Duty Rotor Belt	X	X	X	Splice-less heavy-duty belt	87714971
Dealer Installed Accessories	5140	6140	7140		
Threshing & Cleaning	X	X	X	Tall hill side divider kit	87720383
Concaves	5140	6140	7140		
Small Wire	X	X	X	Concave – 1, high tensile. For small grain harvest, grass seed, canola.	418647A1
Small Wire	X	X	X	Concave – 2 & 3 high tensile. For small grain harvest, grass seed, canola.	418648A1
Large Wire	X	X	X	Concave – 1, high tensile. For large crops easy to thresh. Can be used in all crops to obtain high capacity and throughput.	418645A1
Large Wire	X	X	X	Concave – 1, standard. For large crops easy to thresh. Can be used in all crops to obtain high capacity and throughput.	386188A1
Large Wire	X	X	X	Concave – 2 & 3 high tensile. For large crops easy to thresh. Can be used in all crops to obtain high capacity and throughput.	418646A1
Large Wire	X	X	X	Concave – 2 & 3 standard. For large crops easy to thresh. Can be used in all crops to obtain high capacity and throughput.	386189A1
Key Stock Grate	X	X	X	Keystock, Grate 1, 2 & 3. Standard grates provides efficient grain separation in difficult conditions.	1302563C1
Grate	X	X	X	Concave – 1, round bar. Use in corn and beans, and all threshing conditions for improved separation.	84600009
Concave Slotted	X	X	X	Concave – 1, slotted. Use in very easy threshing conditions and/or when straw quality has high priority.	316772A1
Concave Slotted	X	X	X	Concave – 2 & 3, slotted. Use in very easy threshing conditions and/or when straw quality has high priority.	316778A1
Concave Extension	X	X	X	Extension for 316772A1	316773A1
Concave Extension	X	X	X	Extension for 316778A1	316774A1
Slotted Grate	X	X	X	Slotted grate, 1, 2 & 3. Helps limit the volume of material other than grain on cleaning system. For use in easy threshing crops and/or dry conditions.	191535C2
Slotted Grate	X	X	X	Grates 1, 2 & 3. Helps limit volume of material other than grain on cleaning system. Use in easy threshing crops and/or very dry conditions.	442714A1

140 Series Combine

140 SERIES COMBINE	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
Concaves <i>continued</i>	5140	6140	7140		
Narrow Concave	X			Narrow concave conversion kit	48045168
Narrow Concave	X	X	X	Bolt-on inlet ramp	47607656
Narrow Concave	X	X	X	Small wire narrow concave, heat treated	47552470
Narrow Concave	X	X	X	Small wire narrow concave with 24 interrupter bars, heat treated	47619802
Narrow Concave	X	X	X	Large wire narrow concave	47607204
Narrow Concave	X	X	X	Large wire narrow concave, heat treated	47617985
Narrow Concave	X	X	X	Round bar narrow concave	47607606
Concave Kit	X	X	X	Large wire, Extenda-Wear	B96126
Concave Kit ♦	X	X	X	Concave blanking kit with hardware for hard thresh conditions. Promotes grain on grain threshing.	87489432
Concave Kit	X	X	X	Concave filler strips for small wire	1309425C1
Concave Kit	X	X	X	Concave filler strips for large wire	1309424C1
Auger Kits	5140	6140	7140		
Grain Handling DIA	X	X	X	Perforated auger trough kit, 3' tube	84181343
Grain Handling DIA	X	X	X	Unload auger discharge kit (spout end and all hardware)	84158659
Unloading Auger Kits	5140	6140	7140		
Unloading Auger Kit	X	X	X	Unloading auger extension 1.3m/4.4ft, standard wear, standard capacity	84248894
Unloading Auger Extension ♦	X	X	X	Standard wear 3' tube and auger, bearing, hub with mounting components and hardware	87471942
Unloading Auger Extension	X	X	X	Extended wear 3' tube and auger, bearing, hub with mounting components and hardware	87471943
Elevator Chains	5140	6140	7140		
Elevator Chain	X	X	X	550 conveyor chain with heavy-duty rubber paddles to move material efficiently	1303114C91
Elevator Chain	X	X	X	550 conveyor chain with heavy-duty rubber paddles to move material efficiently	87365387
Sieve Kits	5140	6140	7140		
Extended Length Sieves	X	X	X	Chaffer – 1-5/8" Corn	87710706
Extended Length Sieves	X	X	X	Chaffer – 1-5/8" Closz slat	87710709
Extended Length Sieves	X	X	X	Chaffer – Peterson	87710707
Upper Chaffer	X	X	X	Grain pan	87745690
Upper Chaffer	X	X	X	Closz 1-1/8" Painted	87710708
Lower Shoe	X	X	X	Closz 1-5/8" Galvanized	47931962
Lower Shoe	X	X	X	Closz 1-1/8" Galvanized	47931963
SIEVE	MODEL			CROP	
Pre-Sieve & Upper Sieve	Hart Carter 1-1/8"			Small Grain	
	Hart Carter 1-5/8"			Corn, Beans, Peas	
	Closz 1-5/8"			Small Grain	
	Petersen			Rice	
Lower Sieve	Closz 1-1/8"			Small Grain & Corn, Beans, Peas	
	Closz 1-5/8"			Corn, Beans, Peas	
Straw Chopper Kits	5140	6140	7140		
Stationary Blade Kit	X	X	X	Four blades and hardware. Does not include blade holder.	47804213
Stationary Blade Kit	X	X	X	Four blades and hardware	47636557
Stationary Blade Kit	X	X	X	Three blades and hardware	47636036

♦ Product pictured in catalog.

140 Series Combine

140 SERIES COMBINE	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
Spreader Assemblies & Kits	5140	6140	7140		
Straw/Chaff Spreader Kit	X	X	X	Straw/chaff spreader. Components to install straw and chaff spreaders. Bearings and curved bats.	47518400
Bat Assemblies & Kits	5140	6140	7140		
Curved Bat Single Kit ♦	X		X	LH bats and hardware	B95866
Curved Bat Single Kit	X		X	RH bats and hardware	B95867
High Wear Paddle Kit ♦	X	X	X	6 bats (three LH, three RH) and hardware	47468289



Concave Kit
Part No. 87489432



Unloading Auger Extension
Part No. 87471942



High Wear Paddle Kit
Part No. 47468289



Curved Bat Single Kit
Part No. B95866

DIA Kits	5140	6140	7140		
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Kit, Axle extension 70mm for 900 tines	47357100
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Kit, LED distance lighting	51407099
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Package, NA drawbar hitch	47617646
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Package, Fixed EUR. header hitch	47617650
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Kit, cover access grain bin	47691198
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Kit, Axle extension NA 282MM	47717852
DIA Kit	X	X	X	AFS Pro 600/700 mounting kit	47730907
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Cover for chopper concave	47779526
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Kit, under-panel light	47786275
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Stone trap finger grate support	47794234
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Kit, adjustable spread distribution	47794776
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Remote sieve adjustment	47800569
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Kit, pivot spout unload assembly	51409475
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Kit, auto guidance	47887199
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Kit, yield and moisture sensor	47921715
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Kit, windrow conversion	47935278
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Package, platform extension NA narrow	84414939
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Drive assembly, rock trap, Rc80, 18T-35T	87690735
DIA Kit		X	X	Package, unloading slow down kit	87710067
DIA Kit		X		Package, 51mm wheel spacer with hardware	87726650
DIA Kit			X	Portable work light	84059809
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Hydraulic cylinder	47647112
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Fire extinguisher assembly	47613710
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Spring loaded rotary brush kit	87687385
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Cab RH sun shades	47584973
DIA Kit	X	X	X	BlueTooth radio install	47637735
DIA Kit	X	X	X	AFS372 WAAS/VBS/HP/XPGLNW/MTG	47933425

150 Series Combine

150 SERIES COMBINE	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
Combine Kits	5150	6150	7150		
Dealer Installed Accessories	X	X	X	Kit, Cab Work Light – HID Deluxe	84558140
Feeder Chains	5150	6150	7150		
Feeder Chain Connector Links ♦	X	X	X	Connector links	84257096
Feeder House	5150	6150	7150		
Chain and Chain Kit	X	X	X	Slat kit. RH slat and hardware. Without rock trap.	84207203
Chain and Chain Kit	X	X	X	Slat kit. LH slat and hardware. Without rock trap.	84207204
Chain and Chain Kit	X	X	X	Complete feeder chain with serrated slats. Without rock trap.	47596677
Chain and Chain Kit	X	X	X	Complete feeder chain with serrated slats. With rock trap.	47596676
Rotor Drive Kits	5150	6150	7150		
Heavy-Duty Rotor Drive Coupling	X	X	X	Coupler plate and hardware. MY2005 and prior.	87620279
Heavy-Duty Rotor Drive Coupling	X	X	X	Coupler, plate and hardware, 8-bolt heavy-duty coupler for MY2006 and later	87620278
Rotors	5150	6150	7150		
Rotor Assembly for Corn	X	X	X	Non-adjustable variable pitch inlet front section with non-spike rasp bars and eight straight separator bars in grate area. Can be used in soybeans, wheat and edible beans. Can be reconfigured to “Rochelle Rotor” by purchasing four straight separator bars for installation in concave area. Metric hardware.	87636594
Rotor Assembly	X	X	X	For grain, corn, soybeans, edible beans and extended-wear. Non-adjustable variable pitch inlet front section with chrome alloy rasp bars and four separator bars over grate area. Recommended for use with other extended-wear combine features. Metric hardware.	87636602
Rasp Bar Kit	X	X	X	Rasp bar kit (70) without kickers, metric hardware for rotor 87636602	87298145
Specialty Rotor ♦	X	X	X	Rotor inlet and intermediate flight extension	87710694
Rasp Bars	5150	6150	7150		
Rasp Bar and Components ♦	X	X	X	Chrome alloy rasp bar without spike	278821A3
Rasp Bar and Components ♦	X	X	X	Chrome alloy rasp bar with spike	278820A5
Rasp Bar and Components	X	X	X	Standard duty rasp bar	48052079
Rasp Bar and Components	X	X	X	CADI kicker	86992048
Rasp Bar and Components ♦	X	X	X	Straight separator	1318976C2
Rasp Bar and Components	X	X	X	Kicker	1327676C1
Rasp Bar and Components	X	X	X	Bolt (metric)	86981487
Small Tube and Standard Tube Rotor Rasp Bar	X	X	X	Straight bar rasp bar	87602594
Rasp Bar Kits	5150	6150	7150		
Rasp Bar	X	X	X	10 degrees, small tube rotor	84317777
Rasp Bar ♦	X	X	X	10 degrees spiked, small tube rotor	84317775
Rasp Bar ♦	X	X	X	28 degrees, extended-wear, small tube rotor	87368807



Want More Parts?

For a complete list of parts for the 150 Series Combine, scan the QR code or visit cnhi-eparts.com.
 Still have questions? Contact us at [855-CNH-PART](tel:855-CNH-PART), option 1.

150 Series Combine

150 SERIES COMBINE	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
Rasp Bar Kits <i>continued</i>	5150	6150	7150		
Rasp Bar ♦	X	X	X	28 degrees, extended-wear spiked, small tube rotor	47603368
Rasp Bar	X	X	X	Straight separator bar extended-wear, standard rotor	86992047
Rear Kicker Plate ♦	X	X	X	Includes two plates, six bolts and nuts	73340424
Transition Cones & Vane Kits	5150	6150	7150		
Standard Transition Cone Assembly	X	X	X	Standard transition cone assembly with 3/16" stainless steel vanes	47502133
Rotor Kits	5150	6150	7150		
Anti-Wind Extension Kit ♦	X	X	X	For SN 273337 and above. Anti-wind extension bolts, washers and instructions.	87377347
Impeller Flight Kit	X	X	X	Two 30" inlet flightings, flighting extension and hardware	434525A3
Rotor Drive – Pulley & Cam	X			Rotor drive – pulley and cam	87400246



Feeder Chain Connector Links
Part No. 84257096



Rasp Bar and Components
Part No. 278821A3



Rasp Bar and Components
Part No. 278820A5



Rasp Bar and Components
Part No. 1318976C2



Anti-Wind Extension Kit
Part No. 87377347



Rear Kicker Plate
Part No. 73340424



Rasp Bar
Part No. 47603368



Rasp Bar
Part No. 84317775



Rasp Bar
Part No. 87368807



Specialty Rotor
Part No. 87710694



Want More Parts?

For a complete list of parts for the 150 Series Combine, scan the QR code or visit cnhi-eparts.com.
Still have questions? Contact us at 855-CNH-PART, option 1.

150 Series Combine

150 SERIES COMBINE	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	5150	6150	7150		
Rotor Hub Assemblies/Belts					
Heavy-Duty Rotor Belt	X	X	X	Splice-less heavy-duty belt	51529626
Heavy-Duty Rotor Belt	X	X	X	Splice-less heavy-duty belt	87714971
Dealer Installed Accessories					
Threshing & Cleaning	X	X	X	Tall hill side divider kit	87720383
Concaves					
Small Wire	X	X	X	Concave – 1, high tensile. For small grain harvest, grass seed, canola.	418647A1
Small Wire	X	X	X	Concave – 2 & 3 high tensile. For small grain harvest, grass seed, canola.	418648A1
Large Wire	X	X	X	Concave – 1, standard. For large crops easy to thresh. Can be used in all crops to obtain high capacity and throughput.	386188A1
Large Wire	X	X	X	Concave – 2 & 3 standard. For large crops easy to thresh. Can be used in all crops to obtain high capacity and throughput.	386189A1
Key Stock Grates	X	X	X	Keystock, Grate 1, 2 & 3. Standard grates provides efficient grain separation in difficult conditions.	1302563C1
Concave Slotted	X	X	X	Concave – 1, slotted. Use in very easy threshing conditions and/or when straw quality has high priority.	316772A1
Concave Extension	X	X	X	Extension for 316772A1	316773A1
Concave Slotted	X	X	X	Concave – 2 & 3, slotted. Use in very easy threshing conditions and/or when straw quality has high priority.	316778A1
Concave Extension	X	X	X	Extension for 316778A1	316774A1
Slotted Grates	X	X	X	Slotted grate, 1, 2 & 3. Helps limit the volume of material other than grain on cleaning system. For use in easy threshing crops and/or dry conditions.	191535C2
Slotted Grates	X	X	X	Grates 1, 2 & 3. Helps limit volume of material other than grain on cleaning system. Use in easy threshing crops and/or very dry conditions.	442714A1
Narrow Concaves	X	X	X	Bolt-on inlet ramp	47607656
Narrow Concaves	X	X	X	Small wire narrow concave, heat treated	47552470
Narrow Concaves	X	X	X	Small wire narrow concave with 24 interrupter bars, heat treated	47619802
Narrow Concaves	X	X	X	Large wire narrow concave	47607204
Narrow Concaves	X	X	X	Large wire narrow concave, heat treated	47617985
Narrow Concaves	X	X	X	Round bar narrow concave	47607606
Concave Kit ♦	X	X	X	Concave blanking kit with hardware for hard thresh conditions. Promotes grain on grain threshing.	87489432
Concave Kit	X	X	X	Concave filler strips for small wire	1309425C1
Concave Kit	X	X	X	Concave filler strips for large wire	1309424C1



♦ Product pictured in catalog.

150 Series Combine

150 SERIES COMBINE	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
Auger Kits	5150	6150	7150		
Grain Handling DIA	X	X	X	Perforated auger trough kit, 3' tube	84181343
Grain Handling DIA	X	X	X	Unload auger discharge kit (spout end and all hardware)	84158659
Unloading Auger Kits	5150	6150	7150		
Unloading Auger Kit	X	X	X	Unloading auger extension 1.3m/4.4ft, standard wear, standard capacity	84248894
Unloading Auger Extension ♦	X	X	X	Standard wear 3' tube and auger, bearing, hub with mounting components and hardware	87471942
Unloading Auger Extension	X	X	X	Extended wear 3' tube and auger, bearing, hub with mounting components and hardware	87471943



Concave Kit
Part No. 87489432



Unloading Auger Extension
Part No. 87471942



Heat-Treated Transition Cone
Part No. 47502121

Elevator Chains	5150	6150	7150		
Elevator Chains	X	X	X	550 conveyor chain with heavy-duty rubber paddles to move material efficiently	87365387
Sieve Kits	5150	6150	7150		
Extended Length Sieves	X	X	X	Chaffer – 1-5/8" Corn	87710706
Extended Length Sieves	X	X	X	Chaffer – 1-5/8" Closz slat	87710709
Extended Length Sieves	X	X	X	Chaffer – Peterson	87710707
Upper Chaffer	X	X	X	Grain pan	87745690
Upper Chaffer	X	X	X	Closz 1-1/8" Painted	87710708
Lower Shoe	X	X	X	Closz 1-5/8" Galvanized	47931962
Lower Shoe	X	X	X	Closz 1-1/8" Galvanized	47931963

SIEVE	MODEL	CROP
Pre-Sieve & Upper Sieve	Hart Carter 1-1/8"	Small Grain
	Hart Carter 1-5/8"	Corn, Beans, Peas
	Closz 1-5/8"	Small Grain
	Petersen	Rice
Lower Sieve	Closz 1-1/8"	Small Grain & Corn, Beans, Peas
	Closz 1-5/8"	Corn, Beans, Peas

Straw Chopper Kits	5150	6150	7150		
Flail Rotor Blade Kit	X	X	X	Basic service kit, eight serrated knives and attaching hardware	87623435
Stationary Blade Kit	X	X	X	Four blades and hardware. Does not include blade holder.	47804213
Stationary Blade Kit	X	X	X	Four blades and hardware	47636557
Stationary Blade Kit	X	X	X	Three blades and hardware	47636036

150 Series Combine

150 SERIES COMBINE	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	5150	6150	7150		
DIA Kits					
Heat-Treated Transition Cone ♦	X	X	X	Heat-treated, Extenda-Wear transition cone assembly with 3/16" stainless-steel vanes	47502121
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Kit, LED distance lighting	51407099
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Package, NA drawbar hitch	47617646
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Kit, cover access grain bin	47691198
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Kit, Axle extension NA 282MM	47717852
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Cover for chopper concave	47779526
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Kit, under-panel light	47786275
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Stone trap finger grate support	47794234
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Kit, adjustable spread distribution	47794776
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Remote sieve adjustment	47800569
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Kit, pivot spout unload assembly	51409475
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Kit, auto guidance	47887199
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Kit, yield and moisture sensor	47921715
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Kit, windrow conversion	47935278
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Drive assembly, rock trap, Rc80, 18T-35T	87690735
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Package, unloading slow down kit	87710067
DIA Kit		X		Package, 51mm wheel spacer with hardware	87726650
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Hydraulic cylinder	47647112
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Fire extinguisher assembly	47613710
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Spring loaded rotary brush kit	87687385
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Package, deck extension 20"	84259066
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Package, deck extension 10"	87479322
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Cab RH sun shades	47584973
DIA Kit	X	X	X	BlueTooth radio install	47637735
DIA Kit	X	X	X	AFS372 WAAS/VBS/HP/XPGLNW/MTG	47933425



♦ Product pictured in catalog.



COMBINES

230, 240 & 250 SERIES

WHAT TO EXPECT

230 SERIES

Models: 7230, 8230 & 9230 89

Auger Kits	89
Bat Assemblies & Kits	89
Chopper Knife Kits	97
Combine Kits	89
Concaves	91
Dealer Installed Accessories	91
DIA Kits	90
Drum Kits	92
Elevator Chains	89
Feeder Chains	92
Feeder Chains & Kits	92
Feeder DIA Kits	92
Feeder House	92
Feeder Kits	92
Grain Handling Kits	95
Hard-To-Thresh	95
Rasp Bar Kits	93
Residue Management Kits	97
Rotary Air Screen (RAS) Kits & Accessories	96
Rotor Cage Kits	95
Rotor Drive Kits	93
Rotor Hub Assembly/Belts	95

Rotor Kits	95
Rotors	93
Sieve Kits	89
Spreader Assemblies & Kits	89
Straw Chopper Kits	89
Track Kits	91
Transition Cones	92
Unloading Auger Kits	89

240 SERIES

Models: 7240, 8240 & 9240 98

Auger Kits	98
Bat Assemblies & Kits	98
Chopper Knife Kits	104
DIA Kits	98
Drum Kits	100
Feeder Chains	99
Feeder Chains & Kits	99
Feeder Kits	100
Grain Handling Kits	103
Hard-To-Thresh	102
Rasp Bar Kits	101
Residue Management Kits	104
Rotary Air Screen (RAS) Kits & Accessories	104

Rotor Cage Kits	102
Rotors	101
Sieve Kits	98
Track Kits	99
Transition Cones	100
Unloading Auger Kits	98

250 SERIES

Models: 7250, 8250 & 9250 105

Auger Kits	105
Chopper Knife Kits	109
DIA Kits	105
Grain Handling Kits	108
Hard-To-Thresh	108
Rasp Bar Kits	107
Residue Management Kits	109
Rotary Air Screen (RAS) Kits & Accessories	109
Rotor Cage Kits	107
Rotors	106
Sieve Kits	105
Track Kits	106
Transition Cones	106
Unloading Auger Kits	105

230 Series Combine

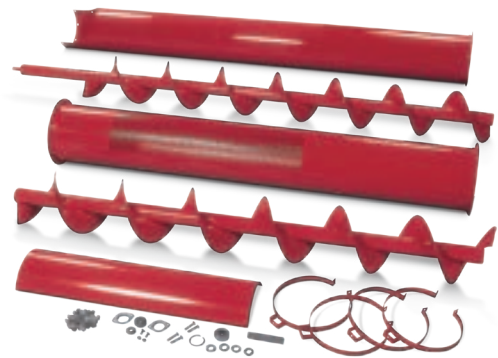
230 SERIES COMBINE	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	7230	8230	9230		
Auger Kits					
Grain Handling DIA	X	X	X	Unload auger discharge kit (spout end and all hardware)	84158659
Auger	X	X	X	Tailings drive and auger. For MY2009 and before.	87495666
Grain Handling DIA			X	Perforated auger trough kit, 3' tube	84181343
Unloading Auger Kits					
Unloading Auger Kit	X	X	X	Unloading auger extension 1.3m/4.4ft, standard wear, standard capacity	84248894
Unloading Auger Extension ♦	X	X	X	Standard wear 3' tube and auger, bearing, hub with mounting components and hardware	87471942
Unloading Auger Extension	X	X	X	Extended wear 3' tube and auger, bearing, hub with mounting components and hardware	87471943
Combine Kits					
Dealer Installed Accessories			X	Kit, DIA, Forward Neutral Installation	47373194
Dealer Installed Accessories			X	Kit, Beacon Light (two lights and 3/4 full grain tank fill sensor)	47760929
Elevator Chains					
Elevator Chain			X	550 conveyor chain with heavy-duty rubber paddles to move material efficiently	1303114C91
Elevator Chain			X	550 conveyor chain with heavy-duty rubber paddles to move material efficiently	87365387
Elevator Chain	X	X	X	550 conveyor chain with heavy-duty rubber paddles to move material efficiently	51621131
Sieve Kits					
Extended Length Sieves			X	Chaffer – 1-5/8" Closz slat.	87710709
Extended Length Sieves			X	Chaffer – Peterson.	87710707
Lower Shoe			X	Closz 1-1/8" Galvanized	47931963
Lower Shoe			X	Closz 1-5/8" Galvanized	47931962
Straw Chopper Kits					
Flail Rotor Blade Kit			X	Basic service kit, (8) serrated knives and attaching hardware	87623435
Spreader Assemblies & Kits					
Straw Spreader Upgrade Kit			X	Service kit for straw spreader. Two of shaft alignment tool part number 47418853 must be purchased to install kit.	47415388
Shaft Alignment Tool			X	Ensures the vertical and horizontal shafts are properly aligned for proper bevel gear fit	47418853
Bat Assemblies & Kits					
High Wear Paddle Kit ♦	X	X	X	(6) bats (three LH, three RH) and hardware	47468289



Unloading Auger Extension
Part No. 87471942



High Wear Paddle Kit
Part No. 47468289



Unloading Auger Kit

♦ Product pictured in catalog.

230 Series Combine

230 SERIES COMBINE	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	7230	8230	9230		
DIA Kits					
Fan Housing Kit			X	Fan housing and decals	87479342
Feeder DIA Kit	X	X	X	Frame reinforcement kit	84232054
Standard Transition Cone Assembly			X	Standard transition cone assembly with 3/16" stainless steel vanes	47502133
Heat-Treated Transition Cone Assembly ♦			X	Heat-treated, Extenda-Wear transition cone assembly with 3/16" stainless-steel vanes	47502121
Standard Transition Cone Assembly ♦			X	Standard transition cone assembly with 3/16" standard vanes	47502847
Dealer Installed Accessories	X	X	X	Kit, Cab Work Light – HID Deluxe	84558140
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Kit, LED distance lighting	51407099
DIA Kit			X	AFS Pro 600/700 mounting kit	47730907
DIA Kit			X	Stone trap finger grate support	47794234
DIA Kit			X	Drive assembly, rock trap, Rc80, 18T-35T	87690735
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Set of 10 serrated blades for feeder stone drum	87360866
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Portable work light	84059809
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Hydraulic cylinder	47647112
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Fire extinguisher assembly	47613710
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Windrow conversion	51429904
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Complete straw chopper pan assembly and knife bar with 40 stationary knives	47952776
DIA Kit			X	Spring loaded rotary brush kit	87687385
DIA Kit			X	Package, drawbar hitch	84304093
DIA Kit			X	Package, under panel service lights	84474366
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Kit deluxe, spread width control, narrow	51429906
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Kit, pivot unload spout – high capacity	47797225
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Lateral tilt counter kit	47432620
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Upper shaft seals kit	47532657
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Access step	47615929
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Windrow extension kit	47619202
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Protection kit – strawchopper	84208500
DIA Kit ♦	X	X	X	Chopper bearings upgrade kit	47766358
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Windrow guide kit	47769358
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Guidance ready	51554900
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Fixed Na. trailer hitch	47743763
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Feeder conversion to Rt.	47994522
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Stone trap removal kit	47762767
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Module round bar FF 4	84293290
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Spread width control deluxe	51474750
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Divider kit deluxe, CCM	51474749
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Strawchopper remote adjustable shear bar	47720477
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Cab RH sun shades	47584973
DIA Kit	X	X	X	PCMCIA card, adapter and 4GB card	84322404
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Moisture yield sensor	47901238
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Wheel spacers kit	84060286
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Engine coolant heater	84438888
DIA Kit	X	X	X	AFS372 WAAS/VBS/HP/XPGLNW/MTG	47933425
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Telematics – universal installation kit	47941842
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Telematics – Ag telematics modem (GSM, CDMA, file transfer cable) (AM53)	47827867
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Telematics – file transfer harness	47754176
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Telematics – Ntrip harness	47769980
Residue Management DIA Kit	X	X	X	Fixed knife bar kit, fine cut (without knives). Support and hardware.	87670027

230 Series Combine

230 SERIES COMBINE	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	7230	8230	9230		
DIA Kits <i>continued</i>					
Residue Management DIA Kit	X	X	X	Fixed knife bar kit, standard cut (without knives). Support and hardware.	87670026
Residue Management DIA Kit	X	X	X	Knife assembly, fine cut (for 3x3 chopper)	47814383
Concave	X	X	X	Concave – Skip Wire – Set of two RH + two LH	84293295
Concave	X	X	X	Concave – Small Wire HT – Set of one RH + one LH. Small wire concaves, heat treated.	84293303
Concave	X	X	X	Concave – Corn & Beans – Set of one RH + one LH. Large wire concaves, heat treated.	84293306
Concave	X	X	X	Concave – Smooth, set of 2	84293300
Concave	X	X	X	Concave – Round Bar – module of 4, 3 round bar modules and one large wire module	84293290
Concave	X	X	X	Concave – Round Bar HT – Set of one RH + one LH	84293307
Concave	X	X	X	Concave – Slotted – Set of one RH + one LH	84293299



DIA Kit
Part No. 47766358



DIA Track Installation Kit
Part No. 90357629



Standard Transition Cone Assembly
Part No. 47502847



Heat-Treated Transition Cone Assembly
Part No. 47502121

Dealer Installed Accessories	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	7230	8230	9230		
Threshing & Cleaning			X	Remove sieve completing kit	84161669
Threshing & Cleaning			X	Tall hill side divider kit	87720383
Track Kits					
DIA Track Attachment New Cab	X*	X	X	Track kit (mounting hardware, track final drives, hydraulic lines/hoses, two truss rods)	84589351
DIA Track Attachment New Cab	X*	X	X	Rubber tracks, yokes and undercarriage (Loc Performance)	84130512
DIA Track Attachment New Cab	X*	X	X	Rubber tracks, yokes and undercarriage (Camso)	84480203
DIA Track Installation Kit	X	X	X	Track DIA installation	51568791
DIA Track Installation Kit	X	X	X	Track kit	47630766
DIA Track Installation Kit ♦	X	X	X	Kit, PowerFlex Trax High Torque for Case IH 22 Tooth	90357629

*Must have been built with heavy-duty drives. Machine will need 30" platform extension if not ordered with machine.

Concaves	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	7230	8230	9230		
Small Wire			X	Concave – 1, high tensile. For small grain harvest, grass seed, canola.	418647A1
Small Wire			X	Concave – 2 & 3 high tensile. For small grain harvest, grass seed, canola.	418648A1
Large Wire			X	Concave – 1, high tensile. For large crops easy to thresh. Can be used in all crops to obtain high capacity and throughput.	418645A1
Large Wire			X	Concave – 1, standard. For large crops easy to thresh. Can be used in all crops to obtain high capacity and throughput.	386188A1
Large Wire			X	Concave – 2 & 3 high tensile. For large crops easy to thresh. Can be used in all crops to obtain high capacity and throughput.	418646A1
Large Wire			X	Concave – 2 & 3 standard. For large crops easy to thresh. Can be used in all crops to obtain high capacity and throughput.	386189A1
Key Stock Grate			X	Keystock, Grate 1, 2 & 3. Standard grates provides efficient grain separation in difficult conditions.	1302563C1
Grate			X	Concave – 1, round bar. Use in corn and beans, and all threshing conditions for improved separation.	84600009
Slotted Grate			X	Grates 1, 2 & 3. Helps limit volume of material other than grain on cleaning system. Use in easy threshing crops and/or very dry conditions.	442714A1
Concave Kit			X	Large wire, Extenda-Wear	B96126
Concave Kit			X	Round bar concave kit – 30" rotors	84602696

♦ Product pictured in catalog.

230 Series Combine

230 SERIES COMBINE	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	7230	8230	9230		
Feeder Chains					
"U" Shape Slat – 2009 and Later	X	X	X	Chain inner (rock trap models)	87283349
"U" Shape Slat – 2009 and Later	X	X	X	Chain inner (non rock trap models)	87283350
"U" Shape Slat – 2009 and Later	X	X	X	Chain outer (rock trap models)	87283351
Feeder Chain Slat Kit – 2009 and Later	X	X	X	Serrated slat kit – "U" shape	84222922
Feeder Chain Connector Links ♦	X	X	X	Connector links	84257096
Rock Trap Feeder Chain ♦	X	X	X	Chain assembly	84179639
Feeder Chain	X	X	X	Non rock trap feeder chain	84179642
Bolted Feed Chain			X	54.5" Three-strand serrated bolted feeder chain, 11 LH, 11 RH slats. With rock trap.	84207190
Repair Links			X	Center chain – Three-strand chain	305191A1
Repair Links			X	Slat – outside chain	1989692C1
Chain and Chain Kit			X	30-strand, serrated slats. Without rock trap.	84346485
Feeder Chains & Kits					
Feeder House Slip Clutch	X	X	X	Feeder shaft, RT	48106916
Rock Trap Sump Cover Kit	X	X	X	Sump cover kit	87730304
Feed Rate Control Kit	X	X	X	Torque sensor and components to allow for feedrate control	47529640
Feeder Kits					
Feeder Lateral Tilt	X	X	X	Hydraulic dual lateral tilt with accumulator kit. Cylinder configuration provides more lateral tilt assist on larger 45ft heads.	47598288
Feeder Rock Trap Conversion Kit	X	X	X	Feeder kit to convert to rock trap	47994522
Heavy-Duty Lift Package	X	X		For heavy header cylinder 75mm to 90mm	47775257
Feeder DIA Kits					
Lateral Tilt Adapter			X	Feeder, lateral tilt adapter, single speed	84376765
Feeder House					
Chain and Chain Kit			X	557 chain – outer chain (2) required. Without rock trap.	118661A1
Chain and Chain Kit			X	557 chain – center chain (1) required. Without rock trap.	1989529C1
Chain and Chain Kit			X	Slat kit. RH slat and hardware. Without rock trap.	84207203
Chain and Chain Kit			X	Slat kit. LH slat and hardware. Without rock trap.	84207204
Drum Kits					
Complete Drum Assembly	X	X	X	Drum assembly for 2008 and later combines updated with kit 84394478 (for combines after S/N YAG209902)	51552581
Transition Cones					
Heavy-Duty Transition Cone with Bolt-In Stainless-Steel Vanes	X	X	X	For models with enhanced cleaning systems. 3/16" stainless-steel vanes	87382439
Heavy-Duty Transition Cone with Bolt-In Stainless-Steel Vanes	X	X	X	Heat-treated, extended-wear for models with enhanced cleaning systems	47843259
Heavy-Duty Transition Cone with Bolt-In Stainless-Steel Vanes	X	X	X	Chrome extended-wear cone. 3/16" stainless-steel vanes	84598183
Heavy-Duty Transition Cone with Bolt-In Stainless-Steel Vanes ♦	X	X	X	For models with regular cleaning systems. 3/16" stainless-steel vanes	87369361E

230 Series Combine

230 SERIES COMBINE	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
Transition Cones <i>continued</i>	7230	8230	9230		
Vane Kit for Cone with Bolted-In Vanes ♦	X	X	X	Vane kit	87298773



Feeder Chain Connector Links
Part No. 84257096



Rock Trap Feeder Chain
Part No. 84179639



Vane Kit for Cone with Bolted-In Vanes
Part No. 87298773



Heavy-Duty Transition Cone with Bolt-In Stainless-Steel Vanes
Part No. 87369361E

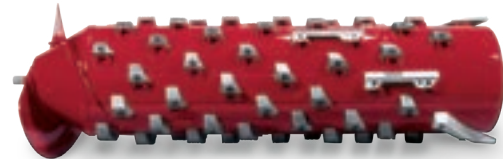
Rotors	7230	8230	9230		
Standard Diameter Tube Rotor	X	X	X	76E grain complete rotor assembly	47825892
Standard Diameter Tube Rotor	X	X	X	76E grain abrasive complete rotor assembly	47825896
Standard Diameter Tube Rotor	X	X	X	76E grain with separator bars complete rotor assembly	47825925
Standard Diameter Tube Rotor	X	X	X	76E grain abrasive with separator bars complete rotor assembly	47825940
Standard Diameter Tube Rotor	X	X	X	76E rice complete rotor assembly	47825899
Small Diameter Tube Rotor	X	X	X	40E rice complete rotor assembly	47825943
Small Diameter Tube Rotor	X	X	X	40E small grain abrasive complete rotor assembly	47825947
Small Diameter Tube Rotor ♦	X	X	X	36E grain complete rotor assembly	47825967
Rotor Impeller Kit ♦	X	X	X	Rotor impeller maintenance kit	48119581
Impeller Wear Bat Kit ♦	X	X	X	Two wear bars and mounting hardware	48118400
Rotor Assembly for Corn			X	Non-adjustable variable pitch inlet front section with non-spike rasp bars and 8 straight separator bars in grate area. Can be used in soybeans, wheat and edible beans. Can be reconfigured to "Rochelle Rotor" by purchasing four straight separator bars for installation in concave area. Metric hardware.	87636594
Rotor Assembly for Corn			X	Rasp bar kit less kickers. Applicable with 87636594 rotor. Metric hardware.	87298143
Rotor Assembly			X	For grain, corn, soybeans, edible beans and extended-wear. Non-adjustable variable pitch inlet front section with chrome alloy rasp bars and four separator bars over grate area. Recommended for use with other extended-wear combine features. Metric hardware.	87636602
Rotor Assembly			X	Rasp bar kit less kickers. Applicable with 87636602 rotor. Metric hardware.	87298145



Rotor Impeller Kit
Part No. 48119581



Impeller Wear Bat Kit
Part No. 48118400



Small Diameter Tube Rotor
Part No. 47825967

Rotor Drive Kits	7230	8230	9230		
Heavy-Duty Rotor Drive Coupling			X	Coupler plate and hardware. MY2005 and prior.	87620279
Heavy-Duty Rotor Drive Coupling			X	Coupler plate and hardware. 8-bolt heavy-duty coupler for MY2006 and later.	87620278
Rasp Bar Kits	7230	8230	9230		
Rasp Bar Kit	X	X	X	44 standard duty rasp bars with metric hardware	47586516
Rasp Bar Kit	X	X	X	Rasp bars with hardware (40). Spiked, extended-wear.	47898657
Rasp Bar Kit	X	X	X	Rasp bars with hardware (40). Non spiked, extended-wear.	47898667
Rasp Bar Kit	X	X	X	72 spiked rasp bars for rice	87297738

♦ Product pictured in catalog.

230 Series Combine

230 SERIES COMBINE	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	7230	8230	9230		
Rasp Bar Kits <i>continued</i>					
Rasp Bar Kit	X	X	X	64 non-spiked rasp bars and 8 spiked rasp bars. For grain, corn, soybeans, edible beans.	87297740
Rasp Bar Kit	X	X	X	30 of 47603368, 10 of 84317775 and hardware	48003226
Rasp Bar	X	X	X	10 degrees, small tube rotor	84317777
Rasp Bar ♦	X	X	X	10 degrees spiked, small tube rotor	84317775
Rasp Bar ♦	X	X	X	28 degrees, extended-wear, small tube rotor	87368807
Rasp Bar ♦	X	X	X	28 degrees, extended-wear spiked, small tube rotor	47603368
Rasp Bar	X	X	X	Straight separator bar extended-wear, standard rotor	86992047
Rasp Bar and Components ♦	X	X	X	Chrome alloy rasp bar without spike	278821A3
Rasp Bar and Components ♦	X	X	X	Chrome alloy rasp bar with spike	278820A5
Rasp Bar and Components ♦	X	X	X	Straight separator	1318976C2
Rasp Bar and Components	X	X	X	Standard duty rasp bar	48052079
Rasp Bar and Components			X	CADI kicker	86992048
Rasp Bar and Components			X	Kicker	1327676C1
Rasp Bar and Components			X	Bolt (metric)	86981487
Rasp Bar Service Pack ♦	X	X	X	Two-pack rasp bar kit, spiked	73340418
Rasp Bar Service Pack ♦	X	X	X	Two-pack separator bar kit – non spiked	73340422
Straight Bar Kit ♦	X	X	X	Two straight bars and hardware. Regular duty for grain, corn soybeans and edible beans.	73340426
Straight Bar Kit	X		X	Two straight bars and hardware. Extenda-wear for grain, corn soybeans and edible beans.	73340428
Rotor Rasp Bar	X	X	X	Rasp bars three-pack, chrome alloy spiked with metric hardware	87298171
Small Tube and Standard Tube Rotor Rasp Bar			X	Straight bar rasp bar	87602594



Rasp Bar
Part No. 84317775



Rasp Bar
Part No. 47603368



Rasp Bar and Components
Part No. 278821A3



Rasp Bar
Part No. 87368807



Rasp Bar and Components
Part No. 278820A5



Rasp Bar and Components
Part No. 1318976C2



Rasp Bar Service Pack
Part No. 73340422



Rasp Bar Service Pack
Part No. 73340418



Straight Bar Kit
Part No. 73340426

230 Series Combine

230 SERIES COMBINE	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	7230	8230	9230		
Rotor Cage Kits					
Rotor Cage Kit	X	X	X	Standard wear vane kit, four of 87717924 and seven of 87717923	47550238
Rotor Cage Kit	X	X	X	Case hardened Extended-Wear cage with vanes	47550243
Rotor Cage Kit	X	X	X	Chrome cage with vanes	47550251
Extenda-Wear Rotor Cage Stainless-Steel Transport Vane Kit ♦	X	X	X	12 cage vanes with hardware	47510553
Extenda-Wear Rotor Cage Stainless-Steel Transport Vane Kit ♦	X	X	X	Rotor cage vane kit, four of 87717924 and seven of 87717923	47475177



Extenda-Wear Rotor Cage
Stainless-Steel Transport Vane Kit
Part No. 47510553



Extenda-Wear Rotor Cage
Stainless-Steel Transport Vane Kit
Part No. 47475177



Module Kit
Part No. 87584185

Rotor Hub Assembly/Belts	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	7230	8230	9230		
Heavy-Duty Rotor Belts			X	Splice-less heavy-duty belt (2.25in W x 110.34in L)	51529626
Heavy-Duty Rotor Belts			X	Splice-less heavy-duty belt (76.2mm W x 2790mm L)	87714971
Rotor Kits					
Impeller Flight Kit			X	Includes two 30" inlet flightings, flighting extension and hardware	434525A3
Rotor Impeller Kit			X	Includes two impellers and hardware	48031349
Hard-To-Thresh					
Threshing/Separating Accessories	X	X	X	Beater grate cover kit	87587538
Threshing/Separating Accessories	X	X	X	Adjustable discharge rotor deflector kit	87328003
Module Kit	X	X	X	Set of one RH and one LH concave modules with covers and two cage covers	47825447
Module Kit	X	X	X	LH concave	47825442
Module Kit	X	X	X	RH concave	47825438
Module Kit ♦	X	X	X	Rotor cage filler plate kit – front	87584185
Module Kit	X	X	X	Rotor cage filler plate kit – rear	84084762
Grain Handling Kits					
Grain Tank Troughliner Kit – High Capacity Unload System	X	X	X	Stainless steel grain tank cross auger liners	84529552
Canvas Grain Tank Cover	X	X	X	Canvas assembly, grain tank extension, 11,100L/315BU	47437136
Grain Tank Extension – Manual to Power	X			Converts manual grain tank to hydraulic in-cab folding (MY2007-MY2010)	47464876
Grain Tank Extension – Manual to Power	X	X	X	Converts manual grain tank to hydraulic in-cab folding (MY2017 and prior)	47708549
Grain Handling Kit ♦	X	X	X	Auger troughs and elevator door. Perforated tailings and clean grain auger troughs and elevator door with round holes.	84084680
Clean Grain Elevator & Grain Tank Cross Auger Slow Down Kit ♦	X	X	X	Sprocket, pulley and sheave	84084386
Clean Grain Elevator & Grain Tank Cross Auger Slow Down Kit	X	X	X	Pulley and sheave only	87753906
Unloading Auger Extension	X	X	X	Standard high capacity. Components and hardware to add extension.	84547988
Unloading Auger Extension	X	X	X	4.4' DIA extension kit, red extended-wear. Components and hardware to add extension.	84261030

♦ Product pictured in catalog.

230 Series Combine

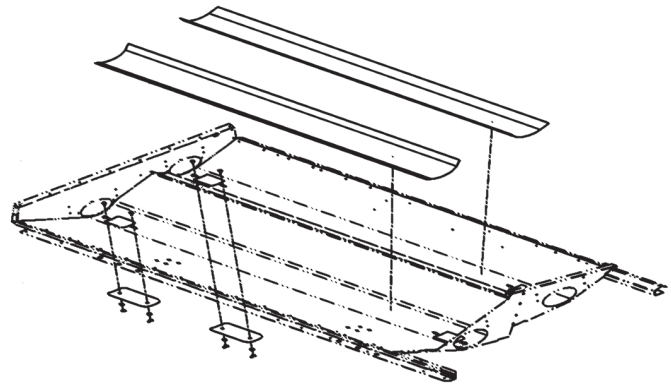
230 SERIES COMBINE	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	7230	8230	9230		
Grain Handling Kits <i>continued</i>					
Unloading Auger Extension	X	X	X	High capacity extension – 4.4' DIA kit red standard-wear. Components and hardware to add extension.	84262399
Unloading Auger Extension	X	X	X	High capacity extension – 7' DIA kit extended-wear. Components and hardware to add extension.	47649485
Lower Unloading Gearbox Repair Kit	X	X	X	Lower unloading gearbox repair kit, casing 86623223. Bearings, seals, shims and hardware to repair gearbox.	47781013
Lower Unloading Gearbox Repair Kit	X	X	X	Lower unloading gearbox repair kit, casing 84414488. Bearings, seals, shims and hardware to repair gearbox.	47781016
Stainless-Steel Trough Liner ♦	X	X	X	Stainless-steel extended-wear trough liners (order two)	87662984
Hard-to-Thresh Cross Auger Trough Kit ♦	X	X	X	For hard to thresh grain	87283418
Deluxe Hard-to-Thresh Kit ♦	X	X	X	Auger trough with expanded metal surface and processor door with rough surface	87743231



Hard-to-Thresh Cross Auger Trough Kit
Part No. 87283418



Grain Handling Kit
Part No. 84084680



Stainless-Steel Trough Liner
Part No. 87662984



Clean Grain Elevator & Grain Tank Cross Auger Slow Down Kit
Part No. 84084386



Deluxe Hard-to-Thresh Kit
Part No. 87743231

Rotary Air Screen (RAS) Kits & Accessories	7230	8230	9230	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	Brush/Seal Kit ♦	X	X		
External Brush Kit ♦	X	X	X	Brush and mounting hardware designed to remove debris/trash/chaff from RAS	73340448
Rotary Internal Cleaning Brush Kit ♦	X	X	X	Two brushes, mounting brackets and hardware. Plastic screens only.	84111565



Brush/Seal Kit
Part No. 73340447



External Brush Kit
Part No. 73340448



Rotary Internal Cleaning Brush Kit
Part No. 84111565



Want More Parts?

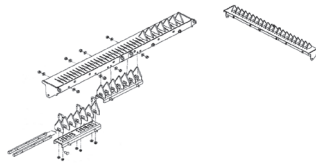
For a complete list of parts for the 230 Series Combine, scan the QR code or visit cnhi-eparts.com.
Still have questions? Contact us at 855-CNH-PART, option 1.

230 Series Combine

230 SERIES COMBINE	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	7230	8230	9230		
Chopper Knife Kits					
Rotating Straw Chopper Knife Kit	X	X	X	Two of 87280494 blades and hardware	87280980
Rotating Straw Chopper Knife Kit ♦	X	X	X	Eight knives and hardware	87297764
Rotating Straw Chopper Knife Kit	X	X	X	Four of 87280494 blades and hardware	87297766
Fixed Chopper Assemblies – Integrated Chopper	X			12 of 87106692	84556815
Fixed Chopper Assemblies – Integrated Chopper ♦	X	X	X	21 of 87106692	87585836
Stationary Blade Kit ♦	X	X	X	Stationary blade kit	47952760
Straw Chopper Knife Kit	X	X	X	Straw chopper knife (40 blade)	48043976
Straw Chopper Knife Kit	X	X	X	Straw chopper knife (24 paddle)	48043985
Straw Chopper Knife Kit	X	X	X	Six blade kit for 120 blade chopper	47796266
Straw Chopper Knife Kit	X	X	X	Top bevel blade chopper kit	91785655
Straw Chopper Knife Kit	X	X	X	Four blade kit for 24 paddle beater	47557525
Chopper Conversion Kit	X	X	X	Converts beater to combine to 28-blade chopper	47846379
The Versatile Magnacut™ Chopper	X	X	X	(120) knife chopper for chopper body assembly	48070257
The Versatile Magnacut™ Chopper	X	X	X	(40) knife chopper	91736482
The Versatile Magnacut™ Chopper	X	X	X	(28) knife chopper	90411798



Rotating Straw Chopper Knife Kit
Part No. 87297764



Fixed Chopper Assemblies – Integrated Chopper
Part No. 87585836



Stationary Blade Kit
Part No. 47952760

Residue Management Kits	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	7230	8230	9230		
Spreader Service Kit	X	X	X	(3) RH and LH paddles and hardware	84424424



♦ Product pictured in catalog.

240 Series Combine

240 SERIES COMBINE	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
Auger Kits	7240	8240	9240		
Grain Handling DIA	X	X	X	Unload auger discharge kit (spout end and all hardware)	84158659
Unloading Auger Kits	7240	8240	9240		
Unloading Auger Kit	X	X	X	Unloading auger extension 1.3m/4.4ft, standard wear, standard capacity	84248894
Sieve Kits	7240	8240	9240		
Concave Kit	X	X	X	Concave filler strips for large wire	1309424C1
Bat Assemblies & Kits	7240	8240	9240		
High Wear Paddle Kit ♦	X	X	X	(6) bats (3 LH, 3 RH) and hardware	47468289
DIA Kits	7240	8240	9240		
Feeder DIA Kit	X	X	X	Frame reinforcement kit	84232054
Dealer Installed Accessories	X	X	X	Kit, Cab Work Light – HID Deluxe	84558140
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Kit, LED distance lighting	51407099
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Set of 10 serrated blades for feeder stone drum	87360866
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Portable work light	84059809
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Hydraulic cylinder	47647112
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Fire extinguisher assembly	47613710
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Windrow conversion	51429904
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Complete straw chopper pan assembly and knife bar with 40 stationary knives	47952776
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Kit deluxe, spread width control, narrow	51429906
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Kit, pivot unload spout – high capacity	47797225
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Lateral tilt counter kit	47432620
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Upper shaft seals kit	47532657
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Moisture yield sensor	47901238
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Access step	47615929
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Windrow extension kit	47619202
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Wheel spacers kit	84060286
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Protection kit – strawchopper	84208500
DIA Kit ♦	X	X	X	Chopper bearings upgrade kit	47766358
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Windrow guide kit	47769358
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Guidance ready	51554900
DIA Kit	X	X	X	SAS guard	47614788
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Stationary screen brush kit	47835567
DIA Kit	X	X	X	AFS162 Kit	47857475
DIA Kit	X	X	X	GPS completing kit	47888926
DIA Kit	X	X	X	SAS guard	47614823
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Fixed Na. trailer hitch	47743763
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Feeder conversion to Rt.	47994522
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Stone trap removal kit	47762767
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Module round bar FF 4	84293290
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Spread width control deluxe	51474750
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Divider, manual adjustability kit	51474747
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Divider kit deluxe, CCM	51474749
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Strawchopper remote adjustable shear bar	47720477
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Rear RH yoke assembly kit	47817804

240 Series Combine

240 SERIES COMBINE	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	7240	8240	9240		
DIA Kits <i>continued</i>					
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Cab RH sun shades	47584973
DIA Kit	X	X	X	PCMCIA card, adapter and 4GB card	84322404
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Stationary screen brush kit	47883562
DIA Kit	X			Air compressor kit	47825379
DIA Kit		X		Air compressor kit	47825382
DIA Kit			X	Air compressor kit	47825385
DIA Kit	X	X	X	BlueTooth radio install	47637735
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Straw lift cylinders and lateral tilt kit – heavy-duty	47775257
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Engine coolant heater	84438888
DIA Kit	X	X	X	AFS372 WAAS/VBS/HP/XPGLNW/MTG	47933425
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Telematics – universal installation kit	47941842
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Telematics – Ag telematics modem (GSM, CDMA, file transfer cable) (AM53)	47827867
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Telematics – file transfer harness	47754176
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Telematics – Ntrip harness	47769980
Residue Management DIA Kit	X	X	X	Fixed knife bar kit, standard cut (without knives). Support and hardware.	87670026
Residue Management DIA Kit	X	X	X	Knife assembly, fine cut (for 3x3 chopper)	47814383
Concaves	X	X	X	Concave – Skip Wire - Set of two RH + two LH	84293295
Concaves	X	X	X	Concave – Small Wire HT – Set of one RH + one LH. Small wire concaves, heat treated.	84293303
Concaves	X	X	X	Concave – Corn & Beans – Set of one RH + one LH. Large wire concaves, heat treated.	84293306
Concaves	X	X	X	Concave – Smooth, set of 2	84293300
Concaves	X	X	X	Concave – Round Bar – module of 4, 3 round bar modules and one large wire module	84293290
Concaves	X	X	X	Concave – Round Bar HT – Set of one RH + one LH	84293307
Concaves	X	X	X	Concave – Slotted – Set of one RH + one LH	84293299
Concaves	X	X	X	Small wire laser clad concaves	47825455
Track Kits					
DIA Track Attachment New Cab	X	X	X	Rubber tracks, yokes and undercarriage (Loc Performance)	84130512
DIA Track Attachment New Cab	X	X	X	Rubber tracks, yokes and undercarriage (Camso)	84480203
DIA Track Installation Kit	X	X	X	Track DIA installation	51568791
DIA Track Installation Kit	X	X	X	Track kit	47630766
DIA Track Installation Kit	X	X	X	30° tracks (Loc Performance)	47650155
DIA Track Installation Kit ♦	X	X	X	Kit, PowerFlex Trax High Torque for Case IH 22 Tooth	90357629
Feeder Chains					
“U” Shape Slat – 2009 and Later	X	X	X	Chain inner (rock trap models)	87283349
“U” Shape Slat – 2009 and Later	X	X	X	Chain inner (non rock trap models)	87283350
“U” Shape Slat – 2009 and Later	X	X	X	Chain outer (rock trap models)	87283351
Feeder Chain Slat Kit – 2009 and Later	X	X	X	Serrated slat kit – “U” shape	84222922
Feeder Chain Connector Links ♦	X	X	X	Connector links	84257096
Rock Trap Feeder Chain ♦	X	X	X	Chain assembly	84179639
Feeder Chain	X	X	X	Non rock trap feeder chain	84179642
Feeder Chains & Kits					
Feeder House Slip Clutch	X	X	X	Feeder shaft, RT	48106916
Rock Trap Sump Cover Kit	X	X	X	Sump cover kit	87730304
Feed Rate Control Kit	X	X	X	Torque sensor and components to allow for feedrate control	47529640

240 Series Combine

240 SERIES COMBINE	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	7240	8240	9240		
Feeder Kits					
Feeder Lateral Tilt	X	X	X	Hydraulic dual lateral tilt with accumulator kit. Cylinder configuration provides more lateral tilt assist on larger 45ft heads.	47598288
Feeder Rock Trap Conversion Kit	X	X	X	Feeder kit to convert to rock trap	47994522
Heavy-Duty Lift Package	X	X	X	For heavy header cylinder 75mm to 90mm	47775257



High Wear Paddle Kit
Part No. 47468289



DIA Kit
Part No. 47766358



DIA Track Installation Kit
Part No. 90357629



Feeder Chain Connector Links
Part No. 84257096



Rock Trap Feeder Chain
Part No. 84179639

Drum Kits	7240	8240	9240	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
Front Drum Spring Tension Kit ♦	X	X	X	Front Drum Spring Tension Kit	84394478
Complete Drum Assembly	X	X	X	Drum assembly for 2008 and later combines updated with kit 84394478 (for combines after S/N YAG209902)	51552581
Transition Cones	7240	8240	9240		
Heavy-Duty Transition Cone with Bolt-In Stainless-Steel Vanes	X	X	X	Heat-treated, extended-wear for models with enhanced cleaning systems	47843259
Heavy-Duty Transition Cone with Bolt-In Stainless-Steel Vanes	X	X	X	Chrome extended-wear cone. 3/16" stainless-steel vanes.	84598183
Heavy-Duty Transition Cone with Bolt-In Stainless-Steel Vanes ♦	X	X	X	For models with regular cleaning systems. 3/16" stainless-steel vanes.	87369361E
Vane Kit for Cone with Bolted-In Vanes ♦	X	X	X	Vane kit	87298773



240 Series Combine

240 SERIES COMBINE	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	7240	8240	9240		
Rotors					
Standard Diameter Tube Rotor	X	X	X	76E grain complete rotor assembly	47825892
Standard Diameter Tube Rotor	X	X	X	76E grain abrasive complete rotor assembly	47825896
Standard Diameter Tube Rotor	X	X	X	76E grain with separator bars complete rotor assembly	47825925
Standard Diameter Tube Rotor	X	X	X	76E grain abrasive with separator bars complete rotor assembly	47825940
Standard Diameter Tube Rotor	X	X	X	76E rice complete rotor assembly	47825899
Small Diameter Tube Rotor	X	X	X	40E rice complete rotor assembly	47825943
Small Diameter Tube Rotor	X	X	X	40E small grain abrasive complete rotor assembly	47825947
Small Diameter Tube Rotor ♦	X	X	X	36E grain complete rotor assembly	47825967
Rotor Impeller Kit ♦	X	X	X	Rotor impeller maintenance kit	48119581
Impeller Wear Bat Kit ♦	X	X	X	Two wear bars and mounting hardware	48118400



Front Drum Spring Tension Kit
Part No. 84394478



Vane Kit for Cone with Bolted-In Vanes
Part No. 87298773



Heavy-Duty Transition Cone with Bolt-In Stainless-Steel Vanes
Part No. 87369361E



Rotor Impeller Kit
Part No. 48119581



Impeller Wear Bat Kit
Part No. 48118400



Small Diameter Tube Rotors
Part No. 47825967

Rasp Bar Kits	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	7240	8240	9240		
Rasp Bar Kit	X	X	X	10 Extenda-Wear™, 8 Extenda-Wear spiked, 26 hardened rasp bars	47581452
Rasp Bar Kit	X	X	X	64 non-spiked rasp bars and 8 spiked rasp bars. For grain, corn, soybeans, edible beans.	87297740
Rasp Bar Kit	X	X	X	72 spiked rasp bars for rice	87297738
Rasp Bar	X	X	X	10 degrees, small tube rotor	84317777
Rasp Bar ♦	X	X	X	10 degrees spiked, small tube rotor	84317775
Rasp Bar ♦	X	X	X	28 degrees, extended-wear, small tube rotor	87368807
Rasp Bar ♦	X	X	X	28 degrees, extended-wear spiked, small tube rotor	47603368
Rasp Bar	X	X	X	Straight separator bar extended-wear, standard rotor	86992047
Rasp Bar and Components ♦	X	X	X	Chrome alloy rasp bar without spike	278821A3
Rasp Bar and Components ♦	X	X	X	Chrome alloy rasp bar with spike	278820A5
Rasp Bar and Components ♦	X	X	X	Straight separator	1318976C2
Rasp Bar and Components	X	X	X	Standard duty rasp bar	48052079
Rasp Bar and Components	X	X	X	CADI kicker	86992048
Rasp Bar and Components	X	X	X	Kicker	1327676C1



Want More Parts?

For a complete list of parts for the 240 Series Combine, scan the QR code or visit cnhi-eparts.com.
Still have questions? Contact us at [855-CNH-PART](tel:855-CNH-PART), option 1.

240 Series Combine

240 SERIES COMBINE	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	7240	8240	9240		
Rasp Bar Kits <i>continued</i>					
Rasp Bar and Components	X	X	X	Bolt (metric)	86981487
Rasp Bar Service Pack ♦	X	X	X	Two-pack separator bar kit – non spiked	73340422
Straight Bar Kit ♦	X	X	X	Two straight bars and hardware. Regular duty for grain, corn soybeans and edible beans.	73340426
Rotor Rasp Bar	X	X	X	Rasp bars three-pack, chrome alloy spiked with metric hardware	87298171
Small Tube and Standard Tube Rotor Rasp Bar	X	X	X	Straight bar rasp bar	87602594



Rasp Bar
Part No. 84317775



Rasp Bar
Part No. 47603368



Rasp Bar and Components
Part No. 278821A3



Rasp Bar
Part No. 87368807



Rasp Bar and Components
Part No. 278820A5



Rasp Bar and Components
Part No. 1318976C2



Straight Bar Kit
Part No. 73340426



Rasp Bar Service Pack
Part No. 73340422

Rotor Cage Kits	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	7240	8240	9240		
Rotor Cage Kit	X	X	X	Standard wear vane kit, four of 87717924 and seven of 87717923	47550238
Rotor Cage Kit	X	X	X	Case hardened Extended-Wear cage with vanes	47550243
Rotor Cage Kit	X	X	X	Chrome cage with vanes	47550251
Extenda-Wear Rotor Cage Stainless-Steel Transport Vane Kit ♦	X	X	X	12 cage vanes with hardware	47510553



Extenda-Wear Rotor Cage Stainless-Steel Transport Vane Kit
Part No. 47510553



Module Kit
Part No. 87584185

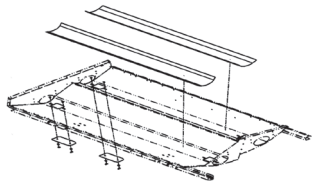
Hard-To-Thresh	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	7240	8240	9240		
Threshing/Separating Accessories	X	X	X	Beater grate cover kit	87587538
Threshing/Separating Accessories	X	X	X	Adjustable discharge rotor deflector kit	87328003
Threshing/Separating Accessories	X	X	X	Windrow chute	51429904
Module Kit	X	X	X	Set of one RH and one LH concave modules with covers and two cage covers	47825447
Module Kit	X	X	X	LH concave	47825442
Module Kit	X	X	X	RH concave	47825438
Module Kit ♦	X	X	X	Rotor cage filler plate kit – front	87584185
Module Kit	X	X	X	Rotor cage filler plate kit – rear	84084762

240 Series Combine

240 SERIES COMBINE	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	7240	8240	9240		
Grain Handling Kits					
Grain Tank Troughliner Kit – High Capacity Unload System	X	X	X	Stainless steel grain tank cross auger liners	84529552
Canvas Grain Tank Cover	X	X	X	Canvas assembly, grain tank extension, 11,100L/315BU	47437136
Grain Tank Extensions – Manual to Power	X	X	X	Converts manual grain tank to hydraulic in-cab folding (MY2017 and prior)	47708549
Grain Handling Kit ♦	X	X	X	Auger troughs and elevator door. Perforated tailings and clean grain auger troughs and elevator door with round holes.	84084680
Clean Grain Elevator & Grain Tank Cross Auger Slow Down Kit ♦	X	X	X	Sprocket, pulley and sheave	84084386
Clean Grain Elevator & Grain Tank Cross Auger Slow Down Kit	X	X	X	Pulley and sheave only	87753906
Unloading Auger Extension	X	X	X	Standard high capacity. Components and hardware to add extension.	84547988
Unloading Auger Extension	X	X	X	High capacity extension – 7' DIA kit extended-wear. Components and hardware to add extension.	47649485
Stainless-Steel Trough Liner ♦	X	X	X	Stainless-steel extended-wear trough liners (order two)	87662984
Hard-to-Thresh Cross Auger Trough Kit ♦	X	X	X	For hard to thresh grain	87283418
Deluxe Hard-to-Thresh Kit ♦	X	X	X	Auger trough with expanded metal surface and processor door with rough surface	87743231



*Grain Handling Kit
Part No. 84084680*



*Stainless-Steel Trough Liner
Part No. 87662984*



*Hard-to-Thresh Cross Auger Trough Kit
Part No. 87283418*



*Deluxe Hard-to-Thresh Kit
Part No. 87743231*



*Clean Grain Elevator & Grain Tank
Cross Auger Slow Down Kit
Part No. 84084386*

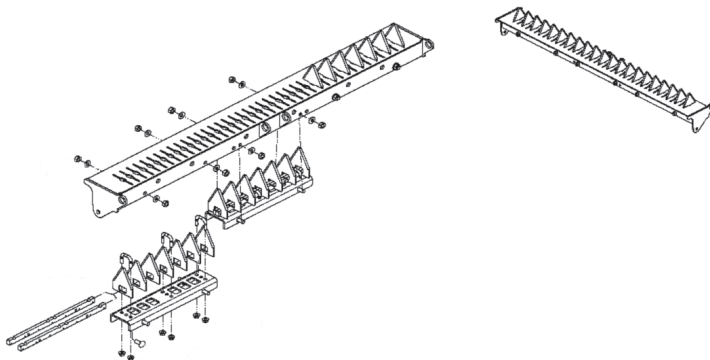


Want More Parts?

For a complete list of parts for the 240 Series Combine, scan the QR code or visit cnhi-eparts.com.
Still have questions? Contact us at [855-CNH-PART](tel:855-CNH-PART), option 1.

240 Series Combine

240 SERIES COMBINE	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
Rotary Air Screen (RAS) Kits & Accessories	7240	8240	9240		
Stationary Air Screen Guard	X	X	X	Provides protection to air screen and wand when harvesting near trees	47707811
Chopper Knife Kits	7240	8240	9240		
Fixed Chopper Assemblies – Integrated Chopper	X	X	X	12 of 87106692	84556815
Fixed Chopper Assemblies – Integrated Chopper ♦	X	X	X	21 of 87106692	87585836
Stationary Blade Kit ♦	X	X	X	Stationary blade kit	47952760
Stationary Blade Kit	X	X	X	Serrated blade kit	47891988
Straw Chopper Knife Kit	X	X	X	Straw chopper knife (40 blade)	48043976
Straw Chopper Knife Kit	X	X	X	Straw chopper knife (24 paddle)	48043985
Straw Chopper Knife Kit	X	X	X	Six blade kit for 120 blade chopper	47796266
Straw Chopper Knife Kit	X	X	X	Top bevel blade chopper kit	91785655
Straw Chopper Knife Kit	X	X	X	Four blade kit for 24 paddle beater	47557525
Chopper Conversion Kit	X	X	X	Converts beater combine to 24-blade chopper	90411805
The Versatile Magnacut™ Chopper	X	X	X	120 knife chopper for chopper body assembly	48070257
The Versatile Magnacut™ Chopper	X	X	X	40 knife chopper	91736482
The Versatile Magnacut™ Chopper	X	X	X	28 knife chopper	90411798



Fixed Chopper Assemblies – Integrated Chopper
Part No. 87585836



Stationary Blade Kit
Part No. 47952760

Residue Management Kits	7240	8240	9240		
Spreader Service Kit	X	X	X	(3) RH and LH paddles and hardware	84424424



Want More Parts?

For a complete list of parts for the 240 Series Combine, scan the QR code or visit cnhi-eparts.com.
Still have questions? Contact us at [855-CNH-PART](tel:855-CNH-PART), option 1.

250 Series Combine

250 SERIES COMBINE	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
Auger Kits	7250	8250	9250		
Grain Handling DIA	X	X	X	Unload auger discharge kit (spout end and all hardware)	84158659
Unloading Auger Kits	7250	8250	9250		
Unloading Auger Kit	X	X	X	Unloading auger extension 1.3m/4.4ft, standard wear, standard capacity	84248894
Sieve Kits	7250	8250	9250		
Concave Kit	X	X	X	Concave filler strips for large wire	1309424C1
DIA Kits	7250	8250	9250		
Dealer Installed Accessories	X	X	X	Kit, Cab Work Light – HID Deluxe	84558140
Feeder DIA Kit	X	X	X	Frame reinforcement kit	84232054
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Kit, LED distance lighting	51407099
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Kit, pivot spout unload assembly	51409475
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Portable work light	84059809
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Fire extinguisher assembly	47613710
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Windrow conversion	51429904
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Complete straw chopper pan assembly and knife bar with 40 stationary knives	47952776
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Kit deluxe, spread width control, narrow	51429906
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Kit, pivot unload spout – high capacity	47797225
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Feeder dual lateral kit	51507995
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Cast slat feeder chain	51534632
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Link, chain assembly, three feeder repair 960-H	51534710
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Link, chain assembly, five feeder repair 960-H	51534711
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Lateral tilt counter kit	47432620
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Moisture yield sensor	47901238
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Windrow extension kit	47619202
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Wheel spacers kit	84060286
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Protection kit – strawchopper	84208500
DIA Kit ♦	X	X	X	Chopper bearings upgrade kit	47766358
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Windrow guide kit	47769358
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Guidance ready	51554900
DIA Kit	X	X	X	SAS guard	47614788
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Stationary screen brush kit	47835567
DIA Kit	X	X	X	AFS162 Kit	47857475
DIA Kit	X	X	X	SAS guard	47614823
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Module round bar FF 4	84293290
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Spread width control deluxe	51474750
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Divider, manual adjustability kit	51474747
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Divider kit deluxe, CCM	51474749
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Strawchopper remote adjustable shear bar	47720477
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Rear RH yoke assembly kit	47817804
DIA Kit	X	X	X	PCMCIA card, adapter and 4GB card	84322404
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Stationary screen brush kit	47883562
DIA Kit	X	X	X	BlueTooth radio install	47637735
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Engine coolant heater	84438888
DIA Kit	X	X	X	AFS372 WAAS/VBS/HP/XPGLNW/MTG	47933425
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Telematics – universal installation kit	47941842

♦ Product pictured in catalog.

250 Series Combine

250 SERIES COMBINE	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	7250	8250	9250		
DIA Kits <i>continued</i>					
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Telematics – Ag telematics modem (GSM, CDMA, file transfer cable) (AM53)	47827867
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Telematics – file transfer harness	47754176
DIA Kit	X	X	X	Telematics – Ntrip harness	47769980
Residue Management DIA Kit	X	X	X	Fixed knife bar kit, standard cut (without knives). Support and hardware.	87670026
Residue Management DIA Kit	X	X	X	Knife assembly, fine cut (for 3x3 chopper)	47814383
Concave	X	X	X	Concave – Skip Wire – Set of two RH + two LH	84293295
Concave	X	X	X	Concave – Small Wire HT – Set of one RH + one LH. Small wire concaves, heat treated.	84293303
Concave	X	X	X	Concave – Corn & Beans – Set of one RH + one LH. Large wire concaves, heat treated.	84293306
Concave	X	X	X	Concave – Smooth, set of 2	84293300
Concave	X	X	X	Concave – Round Bar – module of 4, 3 round bar modules and one large wire module	84293290
Concave	X	X	X	Concave – Round Bar HT – Set of one RH + one LH	84293307
Concave	X	X	X	Concave – Slotted – Set of one RH + one LH	84293299
Concave	X	X	X	Small wire laser clad concaves	47825455
Concave	X	X	X	Set of 4 25mm round bar modules	51508475
Track Kits					
DIA Track Attachment New Cab	X	X	X	Rubber tracks, yokes and undercarriage (Loc Performance)	84130512
DIA Track Attachment New Cab	X	X	X	Rubber tracks, yokes and undercarriage (Camso)	84480203
DIA Track Installation Kit	X	X	X	30" tracks (Loc Performance)	47650155
DIA Track Installation Kit	X	X	X	Kit, PowerFlex Trax 2SP CIH HT 250 Series DIA	90357943
DIA Track Installation Kit	X	X	X	Kit, PowerFlex Trax 2SP CIH HT 250 Series FI	90357631
Transition Cones					
Heavy-Duty Transition Cone with Bolt-In Stainless-Steel Vanes	X	X	X	Heat-treated, extended-wear for models with enhanced cleaning systems	47843259
Heavy-Duty Transition Cone with Bolt-In Stainless-Steel Vanes	X	X	X	Chrome extended-wear cone. 3/16" stainless-steel vanes	84598183
Rotors					
Standard Diameter Tube Rotor	X	X	X	76E grain complete rotor assembly	47825892
Standard Diameter Tube Rotor	X	X	X	76E grain abrasive complete rotor assembly	47825896
Standard Diameter Tube Rotor	X	X	X	76E grain with separator bars complete rotor assembly	47825925
Standard Diameter Tube Rotor	X	X	X	76E grain abrasive with separator bars complete rotor assembly	47825940
Standard Diameter Tube Rotor	X	X	X	76E rice complete rotor assembly	47825899
Small Diameter Tube Rotor	X	X	X	40E rice complete rotor assembly	47825943
Small Diameter Tube Rotor	X	X	X	40E small grain abrasive complete rotor assembly	47825947
Small Diameter Tube Rotor ♦	X	X	X	36E grain complete rotor assembly	47825967
Rotor Impeller Kit ♦	X	X	X	Rotor impeller maintenance kit	48119581
Impeller Wear Bat Kit ♦	X	X	X	Two wear bars and mounting hardware	48118400



Rotor Impeller Kit
Part No. 48119581



Impeller Wear Bat Kit
Part No. 48118400



Small Diameter Tube Rotor
Part No. 47825967



DIA Kit
Part No. 47766358

250 Series Combine

250 SERIES COMBINE	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	7250	8250	9250		
Rasp Bar Kits					
Rasp Bar Kit	X	X	X	10 Extenda-Wear™, 8 Extenda-Wear spiked, 26 hardened rasp bars	47581452
Rasp Bar Kit	X	X	X	64 non-spiked rasp bars and 8 spiked rasp bars. For grain, corn, soybeans, edible beans.	87297740
Rasp Bar Kit	X	X	X	72 spiked rasp bars for rice	87297738
Rasp Bar	X	X	X	10 degrees, small tube rotor	84317777
Rasp Bar ♦	X	X	X	10 degrees spiked, small tube rotor	84317775
Rasp Bar ♦	X	X	X	28 degrees, extended-wear, small tube rotor	87368807
Rasp Bar ♦	X	X	X	28 degrees, extended-wear spiked, small tube rotor	47603368
Rasp Bar	X	X	X	Straight separator bar extended-wear, standard rotor	86992047
Rasp Bar and Components ♦	X	X	X	Chrome alloy rasp bar without spike	278821A3
Rasp Bar and Components ♦	X	X	X	Chrome alloy rasp bar with spike	278820A5
Rasp Bar and Components ♦	X	X	X	Straight separator	1318976C2
Rasp Bar and Components	X	X	X	Standard duty rasp bar	48052079
Rasp Bar and Components	X	X	X	CADI kicker	86992048
Rasp Bar and Components	X	X	X	Kicker	1327676C1
Rasp Bar and Components	X	X	X	Bolt (metric)	86981487
Small Tube and Standard Tube Rotor Rasp Bar	X	X	X	Straight bar rasp bar	87602594



*Rasp Bar
Part No. 84317775*



*Rasp Bar
Part No. 47603368*



*Rasp Bar and Components
Part No. 278821A3*



*Rasp Bar
Part No. 87368807*



*Rasp Bars and Components
Part No. 278820A5*



*Rasp Bar
Part No. 1318976C2*



*Extenda-Wear Rotor Cage
Stainless-Steel Transport Vane Kit
Part No. 47510553*

Rotor Cage Kits	7250	8250	9250	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
Rotor Cage Kit	X	X	X	Standard wear vane kit, (4) of 87717924 and (7) of 87717923	47550238
Rotor Cage Kit	X	X	X	Case hardened Extended-Wear cage with vanes	47550243
Rotor Cage Kit	X	X	X	Chrome cage with vanes	47550251
Extenda-Wear Rotor Cage Stainless-Steel Transport Vane Kit ♦	X	X	X	12 cage vanes with hardware	47510553



Want More Parts?

For a complete list of parts for the 250 Series Combine, scan the QR code or visit cnhi-eparts.com.
Still have questions? Contact us at [855-CNH-PART](tel:855-CNH-PART), option 1.

250 Series Combine

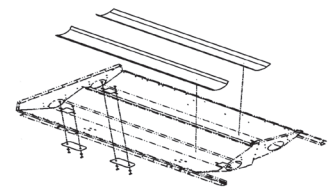
250 SERIES COMBINE	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
	7250	8250	9250		
Hard-To-Thresh					
Threshing/Separating Accessories	X	X	X	Beater grate cover kit	87587538
Threshing/Separating Accessories	X	X	X	Adjustable discharge rotor deflector kit	87328003
Threshing/Separating Accessories	X	X	X	Windrow chute	51429904
Module Kit	X	X	X	Set of one RH and one LH concave modules with covers and two cage covers	47825447
Module Kit	X	X	X	LH concave	47825442
Module Kit	X	X	X	RH concave	47825438
Module Kit ♦	X	X	X	Rotor cage filler plate kit – front	87584185
Module Kit	X	X	X	Rotor cage filler plate kit – rear	84084762
Grain Handling Kits					
Grain Tank Troughliner Kit – High Capacity Unload System	X	X	X	Stainless steel grain tank cross auger liners	84529552
Canvas Grain Tank Cover	X	X	X	Canvas assembly, grain tank extension, 11,100L/315BU	47437136
Grain Tank Extension – Manual to Power	X	X	X	Converts manual grain tank to hydraulic in-cab folding (MY2017 and prior)	47708549
Grain Handling Kit ♦	X	X	X	Auger troughs and elevator door. Perforated tailings and clean grain auger troughs and elevator door with round holes.	84084680
Clean Grain Elevator & Grain Tank Cross Auger Slow Down Kit	X	X	X	Pulley and sheave only	87753906
Unloading Auger Extension	X	X	X	High capacity extension – 7' DIA kit extended-wear. Components and hardware to add extension.	47649485
Stainless-Steel Trough Liner ♦	X	X	X	Stainless-steel extended-wear trough liners (order two)	87662984
Hard-to-Thresh Cross Auger Trough Kit ♦	X	X	X	For hard to thresh grain	87283418
Deluxe Hard-to-Thresh Kit ♦	X	X	X	Auger trough with expanded metal surface and processor door with rough surface	87743231



Module Kit
Part No. 87584185



Grain Handling Kit
Part No. 84084680



Stainless-Steel Trough Liner
Part No. 87662984



Stationary Blade Kit
Part No. 47952760



Hard-to-Thresh Cross Auger Trough Kit
Part No. 87283418



Deluxe Hard-to-Thresh Kit
Part No. 87743231



Want More Parts?

For a complete list of parts for the 250 Series Combine, scan the QR code or visit cnhi-eparts.com.
Still have questions? Contact us at 855-CNH-PART, option 1.

250 Series Combine

250 SERIES COMBINE	MODEL			DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
Rotary Air Screen (RAS) Kits & Accessories	7250	8250	9250		
Stationary Air Screen Guard	X	X	X	Provides protection to air screen and wand when harvesting near trees	47707864
Chopper Knife Kits	7250	8250	9250		
Fixed Chopper Assemblies – Integrated Chopper	X	X	X	12 of 87106692	84556815
Stationary Blade Kit ♦	X	X	X	Stationary blade kit	47952760
Straw Chopper Knife Kit	X	X	X	Six blade kit for 120 blade chopper	47796266
Straw Chopper Knife Kit	X	X	X	Top bevel blade chopper kit	91785655
Straw Chopper Knife Kit	X	X	X	Four blade kit for 24 paddle beater	47557525
Chopper Conversion Kit	X	X	X	Converts beater combine to 24-blade chopper	90411805
The Versatile Magnacut™ Chopper	X	X	X	120 knife chopper for chopper body assembly	48070257
The Versatile Magnacut™ Chopper	X	X	X	40 knife chopper	91736482
The Versatile Magnacut™ Chopper	X	X	X	28 knife chopper	90411798
Residue Management Kits	7250	8250	9250		
Spreader Service Kit	X	X	X	Three RH and LH paddles and hardware	84424424



♦ Product pictured in catalog.



REMANUFACTURED PARTS

REMAN STORY

There are now better reasons to choose Case IH remanufactured components. CNH Reman offers competitively priced parts that meet Case IH performance specs and help increase the resale value of the equipment. An industry-leading 24-month warranty and easy installation ensure maximum uptime for you and your customers! Make Case IH remanufactured parts an essential part of your dealership's ongoing equipment maintenance program.

BENEFITS OF CASE IH REMANUFACTURED PARTS

Significant Savings

Remanufactured parts from Case IH cost less than new parts – offering a great value while ensuring peak performance.

More Choices

Every day, we are adding more parts to our already extensive Reman roster to increase the options you have for your equipment's needs.

Higher Value

When you install our parts in your equipment, you can expect increased resale value.

OEM Performance

Unlike “will-fit” parts, each remanufactured part from Case IH is engineered to deliver like-new performance that meets stringent Case IH performance specs.

Less Downtime with Installation Options

Because many remanufactured parts from Case IH are ready to install, our service technicians can spend less time completing repairs or shop installs. The result? Quicker turnaround and a whole new level of equipment uptime for you.

Credit For Your Core

Your core has value; please see your dealer for complete details on value and criteria.

Quality

Our remanufactured parts are produced and tested to our exacting specifications and performance criteria by highly trained technicians using advanced equipment in our state-of-the-art facilities. It is this commitment to excellence that yields quality remanufactured parts that are like-new or better-than-new.

Case IH Reman Warranty Matrix

Aside from the featured fuel injection, clutches and rotating electrical, Case IH offers a full remanufactured offering of service parts for everything from late model to heritage equipment.

Below is a list of our remanufactured parts with warranty details, which includes our best-in-class engine warranty. Learn more about remanufacturing at mycnhreman.com.

	DEALER INSTALLED			CUSTOMER INSTALLED		
	Warranty Period	Parts	Labor	Warranty Period	Parts	Labor
Reman Engines/Engine Components						
Cylinder Heads, Camshafts, Crankshafts, Oil Coolers, Connecting Rods	24 months	Yes	Yes	24 months	Yes	No
Engines, Long Block, Replacement	24 months	Yes	Yes	24 months	Yes	No
Engines, Short Block	24 months	Yes	Yes	24 months	Yes	No
Water Pumps	24 months	Yes	Yes	24 months	Yes	No
Fuel Injection	24 months	Yes	Yes	24 months	Yes	No
Turbochargers	24 months	Yes	Yes	24 months	Yes	No
Reman Drivelines						
Axles	24 months	Yes	Yes	24 months	Yes	No
Transmissions	24 months	Yes	Yes	24 months	Yes	No
Torque Converters, Torque Amplifiers, Clutches	24 months	Yes	Yes	24 months	Yes	No
Reman Gearboxes						
Rotor Drives	24 months	Yes	Yes	24 months	Yes	No
Wobble Boxes	24 months	Yes	Yes	24 months	Yes	No
Reman Electrical						
Alternators, Generators, Starters	24 months	Yes	Yes	24 months	Yes	No
Controllers, ECUs, Instrument Clusters	24 months	Yes	Yes	24 months	Yes	No
Wiring Harnesses	24 months	Yes	Yes	24 months	Yes	No
Reman Hydraulics						
Cylinders, Motors, Pumps, Valves	24 months	Yes	Yes	24 months	Yes	No
Reman After Treatment Systems						
Exhaust (DOC, DPF, SCR)	24 months	Yes	Yes	24 months	Yes	No
SEF Sensor Units, Sensors	24 months	Yes	Yes	24 months	Yes	No
Reman Other Components						
AC Compressor Kits	24 months	Yes	Yes	24 months	Yes	No
Roller Wheels and Roller Wheel Kits	24 months	Yes	Yes	24 months	Yes	No
Transition Cones	12 months	Yes	Yes	12 months	Yes	No
Repair and Return Programs						
Wiring Harnesses	12 months	Yes	Limited	12 months	Yes	No
Electronic Components (depending on repair type)	18-24 months	Yes	No	18-24 months	Yes	No
Fuel Injection Reman (through vendor direct)	24 months	Yes	Limited	24 months	Yes	No
Fuel Injection Repair	18 months	Yes	No	18 months	Yes	No

Warranty period starts at time of installation at the dealership or time of receipt for over the counter sales. All other Reman components not specifically listed above are 12 months dealer installed parts & labor or 12 months customer installed parts only. 24 Months warranty for customer installed effective 01/01/2023 and all warranty coverages are subject to change at any time. Valid for NAFTA (USA & Canada) regions only.



ACCESSORIES & MAINTENANCE

Further information regarding accessories and maintenance products can be found in the following catalogs available for download.

ACCESSORIES & MAINTENANCE

PRODUCT	PM NO.
Batteries	PM-20057 (US) PM-17354 (CAN)
Chain Products	PM-17346
Generators	PM-18306
Gloves	PM-18304
Grease Guns	PM-18304
Lights	PM-20080
Lockers	PM-17213
Log Splitters	PM-18306
LubeMinder® Automatic Chain Oiling System	PM-21190
Lubricants	PM-22077
Moisture Testers	PM-17814

PRODUCT	PM NO.
Mud Hog® Rear Wheel Assist Axle	PM-19136
Observation Systems – Wired Cameras	PM-19180
Poly Products	PM-21025
Power Equipment	PM-18306
PowerFlex Trax	PM-20051 PM-20047
Pressure Washers	PM-18306
Radios	PM-19180
Seating	PM-17956
Shop Supplies & Safety	PM-18304
Toys	PM-22308
Water Pumps & Compressors	PM-18306

Part Number Index

Part No.	Page No.	Part No.	Page No.	Part No.	Page No.	Part No.	Page No.
701401	10	47581452	101, 107	47779526	82, 87	47846379	61, 68, 97
782573	9	47584973	76, 82, 87, 90, 99	47781013	73, 96	47850144	13
47357100	82	47586516	46, 62, 71, 79, 93	47781016	73, 96	47850148	13
47368561	30	47591627	14	47786275	82, 87	47850157	13
47371025	10, 14	47596676	78, 83	47787129	35	47850158	13
47373194	69, 89	47596677	78, 83	47794234	54, 75, 82, 87, 90	47850159	13
47373271	14	47598288	69, 92, 100	47794776	82, 87	47855456	32
47376590	31	47603368	46, 58, 65, 71, 79, 84, 94, 101, 107	47795012	14	47855464	32
47376591	30	47607204	81, 85	47795016	14	47857475	98, 105
47376615	32	47607656	81, 85	47795023	14	47857483	55
47376621	32	47613710	55, 62, 82, 87, 90, 98, 105	47795024	14	47865553	31
47376623	30, 32	47614788	98, 105	47795025	14	47865554	31
47376625	32	47614823	98, 105	47795026	14	47883562	99, 105
47377859	30, 31	47615929	76, 90, 98	47795027	14	47887199	82, 87
47405825	74	47617646	55, 82, 87	47795028	14	47888926	98
47415388	75, 89	47617650	82	47796266	61, 68, 77, 97, 104, 109	47891988	104
47416166	30	47617985	81, 85	47797225	76, 90, 98, 105	47898657	57, 65, 71, 93
47418853	75, 89	47619202	76, 90, 98, 105	47800569	82, 87	47898667	57, 65, 71, 93
47424191	13	47619802	81, 85	47800623	31	47901238	76, 90, 98, 105
47431437	41	47630061	11, 13	47804213	81, 86	47909657	74
47432620	76, 90, 98, 105	47630766	77, 91, 99	47814383	55, 63, 76, 91, 99, 106	47921715	82, 87
47433462	22, 24, 27, 29	47635954	35	47817804	98, 105	47926308	30, 31
47433464	22, 24, 27, 29	47636036	81, 86	47818079	52	47926309	30, 31
47435759	14	47636557	81, 86	47825379	99	47931962	52, 75, 81, 86, 89
47435766	14	47637735	82, 87, 99, 105	47825382	99	47931963	52, 75, 81, 86, 89
47437136	73, 95, 103, 108	47647112	54, 55, 76, 82, 87, 90, 98	47825385	99	47933425	63, 76, 82, 87, 90, 99, 105
47454967	35	47649485	73, 96, 103, 108	47825438	59, 66, 73, 95, 102, 108	47935278	82, 87
47460423	35	47650155	99, 106	47825442	59, 66, 73, 95, 102, 108	47941842	63, 90, 99, 105
47464848	35	47658436	14	47825447	59, 66, 73, 95, 102, 108	47952760	61, 68, 77, 97, 104, 109
47464874	67	47663954	31	47825455	99, 106	47952776	55, 62, 76, 90, 98, 105
47464876	60, 95	47677107	62	47825892	57, 64, 93, 101, 106	47973231	41, 69, 78
47468289	54, 75, 82, 89, 98	47678533	11, 14	47825896	64, 93, 101, 106	47994522	62, 76, 90, 92, 98, 100
47475177	59, 66, 72, 95	47689588	30, 31	47825899	70, 93, 101, 106	47994528	56
47476879	14	47691198	82, 87	47825925	64, 93, 101, 106	48000374	22
47488109	14	47707811	104	47825940	64, 93, 101, 106	48003226	57, 62, 71, 79, 94
47502121	44, 72, 80, 87, 90	47707864	109	47825943	57, 64, 70, 93, 101, 106	48003256	13
47502133	44, 72, 80, 84, 90	47708549	73, 95, 103, 108	47825947	57, 64, 93, 101, 106	48003828	35
47502847	44, 72, 80, 90	47717852	82, 87	47825967	57, 64, 93, 101, 106	48008467	30, 31
47505876	30	47720477	62, 76, 90, 98, 105	47827867	63, 90, 99, 106	48031336	13
47505878	30	47721986	52	47829573	30, 31	48031342	13
47510553	72, 95, 102, 107	47723732	27, 28	47829579	30, 31	48031349	45, 72, 80, 95
47518400	82	47730907	75, 82, 90	47829583	30, 31	48043976	77, 97, 104
47527169	14	47732764	35	47830099	31	48043985	77, 97, 104
47527171	14	47743763	55, 62, 76, 90, 98	47830555	30, 31	48044072	6, 9
47529640	69, 92, 99	47754176	63, 90, 99, 106	47830561	30, 31	48045168	81
47532657	76, 90, 98	47760929	69, 78, 89	47834844	14	48052079	45, 70, 79, 83, 94, 101, 107
47533917	14	47762767	62, 76, 90, 98	47835567	98, 105	48067876	11
47550238	59, 66, 72, 95, 102, 107	47766358	55, 62, 76, 90, 98, 105	47835636	14	48067879	11
47550243	59, 66, 72, 95, 102, 107	47769358	76, 90, 98, 105	47838986	30, 31	48070257	61, 68, 77, 97, 104, 109
47550251	72, 95, 102, 107	47769980	63, 90, 99, 106	47838992	30, 31	48103354	11
47552470	81, 85	47775257	55, 63, 76, 92, 99, 100	47840589	30, 31	48106916	63, 69, 92, 99
47557525	77, 97, 104, 109			47843259	57, 64, 72, 92, 100, 106		

Part Number Index

Part No.	Page No.	Part No.	Page No.	Part No.	Page No.	Part No.	Page No.
48109008	14	73340137	27, 29	84207190	41, 69, 92	84394478	57, 64, 100
48109009	14	73340139	26, 28	84207192	42, 69, 78	84410256	22, 24, 27, 29
48109010	14	73340388	68	84207203	42, 69, 78, 83, 92	84414939	82
48109011	14	73340417	58, 65	84207204	42, 69, 78, 83, 92	84424424	77, 97, 104, 109
48113320	13	73340418	47, 65, 71, 94	84208500	62, 76, 90, 98, 105	84438888	55, 63, 76, 90, 99, 105
48113322	13	73340419	58, 65	84222922	63, 69, 92, 99	84474366	76, 90
48118400	57, 64, 93, 101, 106	73340422	58, 65, 79, 94, 102	84230830	43	84480201	13
48119581	57, 64, 93, 101, 106	73340423	58, 65	84232054	75, 90, 98, 105	84480203	56, 63, 77, 91, 99, 106
48151135	13	73340424	47, 71, 79, 84	84248894	49, 62, 74, 81, 86, 89, 98, 105	84480830	35
48151136	13	73340426	47, 64, 71, 79, 94, 102	84251979	30, 31	84482583	63
48178176	14	73340428	58, 64, 94	84257096	78, 83, 92, 99	84494073	13
48178178	14	73340430	63	84259066	54, 76, 87	84494074	13
48178182	14	73340433	64	84261030	67, 73, 95	84529552	73, 95, 103, 108
51407099	76, 82, 87, 90, 98, 105	73340435	64	84262399	67, 73, 96	84545565	26, 28
51409475	82, 87, 105	73340439	67	84265385	44	84547988	73, 95, 103
51429904	76, 90, 98, 102, 105, 108	73340441	67	84265932	13	84556815	68, 97, 104, 109
51429906	76, 90, 98, 105	73340442	67	84268018	35	84558140	69, 78, 83, 90, 98, 105
51459051	13	73340447	61, 67, 77, 96	84268133	35	84565253	14
51460575	25, 30, 31	73340448	61, 67, 96	84268136	35	84589351	63, 77, 91
51474747	98, 105	73340672	25	84268181	35	84598183	72, 92, 100, 106
51474749	55, 90, 98, 105	73340674	30, 32	84268190	35	84599540	13
51474750	76, 90, 98, 105	73340675	25	84272903	44	84599541	13
51507995	105	73340711	42, 69, 78	84272904	49	84599542	13
51508475	106	73341583	27, 28	84272905	44	84600009	74, 80, 91
51529626	45, 73, 80, 85, 95	73342982	56	84272906	44	84600010	74
51534632	105	82797058	7	84272907	49	84602696	74, 91
51534710	105	84059809	55, 62, 76, 82, 90, 98, 105	84272908	49	86524051	22, 24, 27, 29
51534711	105	84060286	55, 63, 76, 90, 98, 105	84272909	49	86524052	22, 24, 27, 29
51552581	64, 70, 92, 100	84083485	56	84284709	27, 28	86548631	7
51554900	76, 90, 98, 105	84084386	60, 67, 95, 103	84293290	76, 90, 91, 98, 99, 105, 106	86614272	22, 24, 27, 29
51568791	77, 91, 99	84084680	60, 67, 95, 103, 108	84293295	76, 91, 99, 106	86616527	11
51615728	13	84084762	59, 66, 73, 95, 102, 108	84293299	76, 91, 99, 106	86616528	11
51621131	89	84084818	59	84293300	76, 91, 99, 106	86616529	11
51669320	13	84111565	61, 67, 96	84293303	76, 91, 99, 106	86616689	11
51669721	7	84130512	56, 63, 77, 91, 99, 106	84293306	76, 91, 99, 106	86620216	20, 26
51669722	7	84134152	13	84293307	91, 99, 106	86620217	20, 26
51669723	7	84134170	13	84302548	13	86620218	20, 23, 26, 28
51669726	7	84135007	20, 26	84302549	13	86620219	20, 23, 26, 28
51669727	7	84138594	20, 26	84302550	13	86620221	20, 23, 26, 28
51669728	7	84138597	20, 26	84304093	76, 90	86620223	20, 23
51669729	7	84143555	13	84317775	46, 57, 65, 70, 79, 83, 94, 101, 107	86620224	20, 23, 26, 28
51669730	7	84160118	13	84317777	46, 57, 65, 70, 79, 83, 94, 101, 107	86620225	23, 26, 28
51669731	7	84161669	47, 73, 91	84322404	54, 55, 62, 90, 99, 105	86646692	11
51669736	7	84164300	25	84332932	10, 13	86646693	11
57336803	41, 69	84166034	62	84333198	35	86900832	11
73340128	27, 28	84179639	63, 69, 92, 99	84346485	69, 78, 92	86900833	11
73340129	26, 28	84179642	63, 92, 99	84364374	30, 31	86900834	11
73340130	26, 28	84181343	50, 74, 81, 86, 86, 89	84364375	30, 31	86900835	11
73340131	26, 28	84203782	35	84364376	31	86977981	11
73340133	26, 28	84203788	35	84376765	92	86977982	11
73340135	26, 28					86978515	22, 23, 27, 28
73340136	27, 29					86979313	22, 23, 26, 28

Part Number Index

Part No.	Page No.	Part No.	Page No.	Part No.	Page No.	Part No.	Page No.
86981487	45, 70, 79, 83, 94, 102, 107	87298143	44, 93	87455332	9	87662984	60, 67, 96, 103, 108
86988941	51, 61	87298145	46, 79, 83, 93	87455402	9	87670026	55, 63, 76, 91, 99, 106
86988943	51	87298146	46	87455403	9	87670027	55, 63, 90
86990684	43	87298148	46	87455606	9	87673849	10
86992047	47, 58, 65, 70, 79, 84, 94, 101, 107	87298149	46	87461691	9	87687385	54, 76, 82, 87, 90
86992048	45, 70, 79, 83, 94, 101, 107	87298162	45	87471942	55, 62, 74, 81, 86, 89	87690735	54, 75, 82, 87, 90
86992119	44	87298163	9	87471943	55, 62, 74, 81, 86, 89	87710067	54, 76, 82, 87
87013358	10	87298164	9	87473648	20, 26	87710694	44, 78, 83
87013359	10	87298166	46, 57, 65	87479322	54, 76, 87	87710706	52, 75, 81, 86
87016167	10	87298167	46, 57, 62	87479342	54, 75, 90	87710707	52, 75, 81, 86, 89
87017985	20	87298168	58, 65	87479409	53	87710708	52, 75, 81, 86
87024802	22, 24, 27, 29	87298170	71, 79	87483229	35	87710709	52, 75, 81, 86, 89
87024803	22, 24, 27, 29	87298171	71, 79, 94, 102	87489432	48, 74, 81, 85	87714971	45, 73, 80, 85, 95
87034528	22, 23, 27, 29	87298180	61	87495666	62, 89	87720383	47, 73, 80, 85, 91
87041425	20	87298403	6, 10	87502685	6, 10	87726650	76, 82, 87
87041928	20	87298406	6, 10	87519251	45, 80	87729247	41
87053561	14	87298693	53	87528032	20, 23, 26, 28	87730304	63, 92, 99
87280980	61, 68, 97	87298694	53	87528033	20, 23, 26, 28	87730764	43
87281928	56	87298695	53	87535919	49	87739894	53
87283349	42, 56, 63, 69, 78, 92, 99	87298696	53	87539791	41	87743231	60, 67, 73, 96, 103, 108
87283350	42, 56, 63, 69, 92, 99	87298773	57, 64, 93, 100	87539793	41	87745690	52, 75, 81, 86
87283351	42, 56, 63, 69, 92, 99	87298867	10	87548554	9	87753906	60, 73, 95, 103, 108
87283356	55	87298954	10	87552504	6, 41, 69	90325380	20, 23, 26, 28
87283357	55	87299143	44	87557886	9	90357629	56, 63, 91, 99
87283358	56	87299767	42	87561634	50	90357631	106
87283359	56	87301194	51	87562623	9	90357943	106
87283418	60, 67, 73, 96, 103, 108	87301195	51, 61	87571553	43, 70, 78	90411798	61, 69, 77, 97, 104, 109
87297604	20, 23	87301386	41	87584185	59, 66, 95, 102, 108	90411805	104, 109
87297723	51, 61	87302735	51, 61	87584225	54	91736482	61, 68, 77, 97, 104, 109
87297724	61	87313692	50	87585836	61, 68, 97, 104	91763452	31
87297726	50	87325666	50	87587538	59, 66, 95, 102, 108	91785655	68, 77, 97, 104, 109
87297730	56	87328003	59, 66, 73, 95, 102, 108	87588415	25	112047A2	43
87297733	56, 63	87333869	47	87588416	25	117866A1	41
87297734	56, 63	87337673	20	87588417	25	117867A1	41
87297737	57, 65	87347276	57	87595600	11	117872A1	41
87297738	57, 65, 93, 101, 107	87352569	6	87595601	11	118269A1	41
87297739	58	87357079	45	87602594	45, 71, 79, 83, 94, 102, 107	118271A1	41
87297740	57, 65, 94, 101, 107	87360866	55, 62, 76, 90, 98	87603698	31	118661A1	42, 69, 78, 92
87297742	59	87362990	9	87603746	31	125959A1	41, 69
87297749	59, 66	87365387	50, 75, 81, 86, 89	87617556	50	126012A1	41, 69
87297750	59, 66	87368704	9	87620278	43, 70, 78, 83, 93	1302563C1	48, 74, 80, 85, 91
87297758	59	87368807	45, 58, 65, 71, 79, 83, 94, 101, 107	87620279	43, 70, 78, 83, 93	1303114C91	50, 75, 81, 89
87297762	61, 68	87377347	45, 72, 80, 84	87623435	52, 55, 62, 75, 86, 89	1308541C1	50
87297764	61, 68, 97	87379142	47, 73	87625520	56	1308668C1	46
87297766	61, 68, 97	87382439	57, 64, 92	87625521	56	1308830C2	46
87297767	61	87382753	51	87625524	63	1309424C1	48, 74, 81, 85, 98, 105
87297768	61	87396062	43	87635125	56	1309425C1	48, 74, 81, 85
87297877	61, 68	87400246	45, 72, 80, 84	87636594	44, 70, 78, 83, 93	1317484C3	50
87298115	49	87427782	49	87636602	44, 70, 78, 83, 93	1318976C2	47, 64, 70, 79, 83, 94, 101, 107
87298142	45	87430799	9	87653248	50	1319405C1	48, 74
		87447947	9	87660197	57	1324581C3	46

Part Number Index

Part No.	Page No.	Part No.	Page No.	Part No.	Page No.	Part No.	Page No.
1324582C2	46	386188A1	48, 74, 80, 85, 91	B93870	46	B95573	20, 23, 26, 28
1327448C1	8, 11	386189A1	48, 74, 80, 85, 91	B94087	53	B95574A	20
1327676C1	45, 70, 79, 83, 94, 101, 107	389585A1	43	B94091	49	B95581	22, 24
1347365C2	52	399344A1	7, 14	B94092	49	B95582	20, 26, 28
1347367C2	52	407479A2	43	B94094	49	B95583A	21
136440A1	41	409730A1	53	B94095	49	B95584A	21, 23
137587A2	41	413159A2	45	B94098	49	B95585A	22, 23
137856A2	41	416756A1	41	B94154	6	B95612	28
140500A1	43	416757A1	41	B94155	6	B95613	53
143154A1	6	417870A2	42	B94356	48	B95622	22
191535C2	48, 74, 80, 85	418645A1	48, 73, 80, 91	B94526	45	B95624	13
1957445C3	45	418646A1	48, 73, 80, 91	B94527	45	B95629	53
196357A1	41	418647A1	48, 73, 80, 85, 91	B94545	54	B95640	55, 62
196358A1	41	418648A1	48, 73, 80, 85, 91	B94547	54	B95641	22, 23, 27, 29
197161A2	42	427332A1	51	B94584	43	B95644	6
1989519C1	42	434525A3	45, 80, 84, 95	B94599	50	B95645	6
1989520C1	42	442714A1	48, 74, 80, 85, 91	B94620	43	B95650A	49
1989529C1	42, 69, 78, 92	442832A1	52	B94626	50	B95678	43
1989692C1	41, 69, 78, 92	47607606	81, 85	B94710	8	B95679	43
1994890C1	46	51576119	61, 68	B94711	8	B95680	43
235975A1	50	51621131	55, 62	B94712	8	B95752	42
244422A4	45	71487C92	54, 75	B94746	54	B95753	42
244423A5	45	84376765	43, 70	B94747	54	B95754	50
247426A1	41, 69	87297746	59, 66	B94839A	46	B95767	53
249278A1	50	87301085E	53	B94842	44	B95769	52
249279A1	50	87369361E	72, 92, 100	B94867	45	B95783	52
249280A1E	50	87528034E	21	B95203	6	B95856	8, 11
252275A1	42	87528035E	21, 23, 28	B95208	51	B95857	8, 11
256057A1	43	87528036E	21, 23, 26, 28	B95219	71	B95862	54
278820A5	47, 58, 64, 70, 79, 83, 94, 101, 107	87662931E	20	B95220	46	B95863	54
278821A3	47, 58, 64, 70, 79, 83, 94, 101, 107	87710706E	51	B95221	46	B95866	54, 75, 82
282176A2	50	87710708E	51	B95224	54	B95867	54, 75, 82
305191A1	41, 69, 78, 92	87710709E	51	B95291	53	B95871	52
316772A1	48, 74, 80, 85	87712275E	51	B95292	53	B95872	8, 11
316773A1	48, 74, 80, 85	B91517	52	B95299	50	B95903	7
316774A1	48, 74, 80, 85	B92768A	43	B95307A	51	B95904	7
316778A1	48, 74, 80, 85	B92770	44	B95308	51	B95905	7
320724A1E	50	B92872	49	B95319	49	B95906	53
324732A1	51	B92949	49	B95321	49	B95908	49
327913A2	27, 28	B93194	44	B95328	43	B96022	41
338670A1	10	B93196	44	B95337	48	B96023	41
348502A1	44	B93199	44	B95338	48	B96088	42
348508A1A	46	B93447	44	B95339	48	B96089	42
371613A2	7	B93529	42	B95345	52	B96125	48
371617A2	7	B93533	42	B95353	51	B96126	48, 74, 81, 91
371618A2	7	B93535	42	B95355	49	B96127	48, 74
371619A2	7	B93657A	46	B95365	46	B96149	53
371620A2	7	B93732	45	B95366	46	B96150	53
371621A3	7	B93733	45	B95408	6	B96152	49
371622A3	7	B93866	8	B95409	6	B96153A	22, 23
		B93867	8	B95417	50	B96154A	22, 23
		B93868	8	B95543	50	B96155A	22, 23

Part Number Index

Part No.	Page No.
B96190A	49
B96214	51
B96216	6
B96217	6
B96219	6
B96273	42
B96274	42
B96275	42
B96276	42
B96277	50
B96424	49
B96425	49
B96426	49
B96429	49
B96431	49
B96432	53
B96471A	50
B96491	50
B96493	52
B96538C	10
B96539C	10
B96552C	6, 10
B96589	51
B96590	51
B96591	51
B96643	46
B96647	46
B96673A	20, 23

Sold and Serviced By: _____

**FOR THE LATEST PRODUCT INFORMATION,
STOP BY YOUR LOCAL CASE IH DEALER OR VISIT:
WWW.MYCNHISTORE.COM**



PM-23118 Issued 4/2023 Replaces: PM-21204

©2023 CNH Industrial America LLC. All rights reserved. Case IH is a trademark registered in the United States and many other countries, owned by or licensed to CNH Industrial N.V., its subsidiaries or affiliates. CNH Industrial Genuine Parts is a trademark in the United States and many other countries, owned by or licensed to CNH Industrial N.V., its subsidiaries or affiliates. Any trademarks referred to herein, in association with goods and/or services of companies other than CNH Industrial America LLC, are the property of those respective companies. www.caseih.com